

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ORIGINAL

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards ✓
Subcommittee on Fire Protection

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, May 4, 2005

PROCESS USING ADAMS
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005

SISP REVIEW COMPLETE

Work Order No.: NRC-350

Pages 1-268

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

TR04

**ACRS OFFICE COPY
RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE**

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

May 4, 2005

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, taken on May 4, 2005, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

+ + + + +

SUBCOMMITTEE ON FIRE PROTECTION

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

MAY 4, 2005

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T-2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Stephen L. Rosen, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

STEPHEN L. ROSEN, Chairman

RICHARD S. DENNING, Member

DANA A. POWERS, Member

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

JOHN D. SIEBER, Member-At-Large

GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Member

1 ACRS/ACNW STAFF:

2 HOSSEIN P. NOURBAKHS, Designated Federal
3 Official

4 PANELISTS:

5 DANIEL FUNK, EPRI-Edan Engineering

6 DENNIS HENNEKE, Duke Power Company

7 FRANCISCO JOGLAR, EPRI-SAIC

8 BIJAN NAJAFI, EPRI-SAIC

9 GARY VINE, EPRI

10 NRC STAFF:

11 JASON DREISBACH, RES

12 KENDRA HILL, RES

13 J.S. HYSLOP, RES

14 ALAN KOLACZKOWSKI, RES-SAIC

15 STEVE NOWLEN, RES-SNL

16 MARK SALLEY, RES

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I N D E X

1		
2	EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY FOR NUCLEAR POWER	
3	FACILITIES	
4	Opening Remarks, Rosen	4
5	Introductory Remarks, Salley, RES/Vine, EPRI	5
6	Programmatic Overview and Technical	
7	Specification, Hyslop, RES/Najafi,	
8	EPRI-SAIC	18
9	Peer Review, Henneke, Duke Power	38
10	PRA/HRA Tasks, Part 1, Kolaczowski, RES-SAIC	57
11	Electrical Analysis Tasks, Funk, EPRI-Edan	76
12	Engineering	
13	Fire Specific Tasks, Part 1, Nowlen, RES-SNL	108
14	Fire Specific Tasks, Part 2, Najafi, EPRI-SAIC	151
15	PRA/HRA Tasks, Part 2, Kolaczowski, RES-SAIC	183
16	Concluding Presentation/Remarks, Hyslop, RES	204
17	VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION OF SELECTED FIRE MODELS	
18	FOR NUCLEAR POWER PLANT APPLICATIONS	
19	Introductory Remarks, Salley, RES/Vine, EPRI	225
20	Presentation, Dreibach/Hill, RES, Joglar,	231
21	EPRI-SAIC	
22	Adjourn	
23		
24		
25		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:29 A.M.

CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The meeting will now come to order. Good morning.

This is a meeting of the ACRS Subcommittee on Fire Protection. I'm Steve Rosen, Chairman of the Subcommittee. Members in attendance are Rich Denning, Dana Powers, John Sieber, Jack, and Graham Wallis.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the NRC/EPRI Joint Work on Fire Risk Requantification.

The Subcommittee will discuss NUREG/CR-6850, EPRI/NRC-RES Fire PRA Methodology for Nuclear Power Facilities. The Subcommittee will also hear a brief presentation on verification and validation of fire models.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed actions and positions, as appropriate, for deliberation by the Full Committee.

Dr. Hossein Nourbakhsh is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The rules of participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of its notice of this meeting previously published in the Federal Register on April 20, 2005.

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
2 and will be made available, as stated in the Federal
3 Register notice.

4 It is requested that speakers first
5 identify themselves, use one of the microphones and
6 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that they
7 can be readily heard.

8 We have received no written comments or
9 requests for time to make oral statements from members
10 of the public regarding today's hearing.

11 We will not proceed with the meeting and
12 call upon Mark Salley of the Office of Research to
13 begin.

14 Mark?

15 MR. SALLEY: Good morning, Steve, and
16 Members of ACRS.

17 We've got two exciting presentations for
18 you today in the area of fire protection. Both were
19 joint, collaborated projects with EPRI and I've got
20 Gary Vine with me from EPRI. I'd like to turn it over
21 to Gary to say a few words.

22 MR. VINE: Good morning. I'm pleased to
23 be here. We've got a good team here to brief you on
24 all of our work.

25 I'm going to cover a little bit of the

1 history here for those of you who may not be aware of
2 the basis upon which EPRI and RES collaborate on
3 research activities such as these. You may remember
4 that back in the 1970s there was an extensive amount
5 of collaboration between the industry and NRC on all
6 kinds of research, but that kind of dwindled in the
7 1980s and early 1990s to the point that we weren't
8 even cooperating at all on any research.

9 I think we were kind of driven apart by
10 the lawyers who sensed that there was a huge
11 independence problem if we were to work together on
12 research. It was creating some very serious problems.
13 There were issues that would go for decades without
14 resolution because the industry couldn't -- and the
15 NRC -- couldn't even agree on what the problem was and
16 how to approach gathering the data to resolve it.

17 And it kind of game to a head during the
18 direction setting initiative and strategic planning
19 work that NRC did in the mid-1990s under the
20 chairmanship of Shirley Jackson where there was a real
21 focus on research. And the result of that was a
22 recognition that under proper constraints, the
23 industry and NRC could, in fact, collaborate on
24 research.

25 The constraints that were established were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intended to make sure that we work together on the
2 data collection phase and not on working together on
3 what the regulatory implications of that data might
4 be. Those decision needed to be determined --

5 MR. WALLIS: Do you just collect data or
6 do you analyze it?

7 MR. VINE: Well, it's an interesting
8 question. The lawyers have parsed the word "analyze"
9 very carefully. I think certainly the spirit under
10 which the MOU that we operate under was created was
11 that we would not collect data and just throw the raw
12 data over the transom to NRR and NEI and let them
13 fight it out.

14 The intent was to work on the data, once
15 it's collected, to make sure that it's all there, that
16 the work that is -- that has been completed was
17 satisfactory to address the issue, to make sure that
18 it's perfectly understood and really basically smooth
19 it up so that it's ready for decision makers to deal
20 with, but not to enter into any negotiations as to
21 what it means in regulatory space.

22 So it's a gray area, but we're --

23 MR. WALLIS: Who developed all these fire
24 models?

25 MR. VINE: We're going to cover that later.

1 MR. WALLIS: You guys did, didn't you?

2 MR. VINE: Some were developed by industry
3 and --

4 MR. WALLIS: So industry must have done
5 some analysis?

6 MR. VINE: Right. I'm really now trying
7 to talk about where we're cooperating, okay?

8 MR. WALLIS: I'm concerned -- the model,
9 where you guys produce data and then throw it at the
10 NRC and they're supposed to figure out what to do with
11 it. It's not a very good way to do work.

12 MR. VINE: That's why we were trying to
13 cooperate.

14 MR. WALLIS: We'll hear more about it
15 later.

16 MR. VINE: Yes. So under the ground rules
17 under which we operate, there is no conflict of
18 interest. There is no issue of independence and we do
19 part company at an appropriate place where the data is
20 ready for decision makers to use and then RES, of
21 course, can work with NRR to answer any questions they
22 have about the data as they go about their business
23 and if NEI has questions about the data, then they'll
24 come to us, but we're not collaborating any more at
25 that point when it's in regulatory space.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The MOU was established in 1997 under the
2 leadership of Ashok Thadani on your side and matured
3 over many years under his leadership. I think he was
4 in a six-month assignment up in the EDO's office, so
5 he didn't actually get to sign it, but he was on the
6 front and back end of the thing as it was being
7 developed. We have had major successes under this MOU
8 in a variety of areas. Fire is only one.

9 In the fire area we began cooperating and
10 exchanging information around 2000. A lot of data
11 exchange, we've worked together on circuit failure
12 analysis issues and then began work -- Nathan Su and
13 Tom King and others urged us to consider how we might
14 work together on risk-informed approaches to fire and
15 we started off, I think it was around 2002, but you'll
16 hear the details later on a fire risk requantification
17 effort. That's the focus on this morning's briefings.

18 Following that, and concurrent with the
19 completion of that work, we've done an extensive
20 amount of cooperation on workshops and training for
21 both NRC staff and industry personnel involved in this
22 type of analysis to bring them up to speed on what
23 we've learned and accomplished and then we worked on
24 fire modeling scenarios and then as you'll hear this
25 afternoon, work now on fire model Code V & V. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's been quite a bit of success in your fire under
2 our MOU.

3 MR. WALLIS: I've got to ask the question
4 because I'm going to leave for a short while, I
5 assume.

6 I noticed that neither of the two pilot
7 plants had completed the fire PRA. I always hoped
8 that they would have done. Is this because it turns
9 out to be too difficult?

10 MR. VINE: Not too difficult, but it was
11 resource intensive. You will hear some more today
12 about how far we got with both of those pilots and
13 what we gained in both cases.

14 I think it was an adequate learning from
15 those, but obviously there's some more demonstration
16 to be done.

17 MR. WALLIS: The real proof of your work
18 is when it's used. It's used all the way through to
19 completion.

20 MR. VINE: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And you'll give us some
22 sense of what you think will happen in terms of
23 industry use broader than just the first adopters like
24 new power, but beyond that, what you think is going to
25 happen, and how it's going to unfold?

1 MR. VINE: We will try, although some of
2 that is to be determined.

3 Mark, do you want to take it from here?

4 MR. SALLEY: Sure. Fire-risk analysis is
5 a somewhat technically complex project. It can get
6 quite involved. With the fire-risk requantification,
7 I believe there was a number of successes in the area.
8 Oftentimes, where there was no methodology or way to
9 approach a problem, I believe the team developed a
10 reasonable approach.

11 Areas that we had been using, I think they
12 looked at it and maybe made it a little better, that
13 you'll see this morning in the presentation. The part
14 of this was it filled in a number of gaps in the
15 analysis and again, I think the team will present that
16 to you.

17 The bottom line though is that we're
18 trying to improve using our risk information in the
19 regulatory process. This is part of the baseline work
20 that gets developed to do that and I think when you
21 look through, you've all seen the document. Appendix
22 M was my favorite as a personal note. I think it
23 really advanced the science a bit.

24 Without further ado, I'd like to bring the
25 folks up that you really want to talk to here and J.S.

1 Hyslop, he's our senior risk and reliability engineer
2 in the fire research team. He was also the project
3 manager for this and headed up the NRC side. So J.S.,
4 I'd like to bring you and your folks up here and
5 without further ado we can get on to your hard
6 questions.

7 DR. POWERS: What I see in vu-graphs to be
8 presented in the written material and things like
9 that, is a lot of gee, we've accomplished a lot. We
10 made some major jumps in improvement subject to the
11 resource constraints. And it seems to come up
12 repeatedly here, resource constraint here, resource,
13 time constraints, things like that.

14 It all has smacks of kind of here's what
15 we could do rather than here's what needs to be done
16 and so what I guess I'm driving at is you've
17 accomplished a substantial amount, but it looks to me
18 like we're still quite a ways away from where we'd
19 really like to be which is a complete, smooth,
20 seamless union between fire PRA and event-driven PRA
21 and what not.

22 Has this contributed to getting to that
23 seamless union between the two studies or has this
24 been a diversion?

25 MR. SALLEY: No, I think we're moving

1 forward. Any time you get in these projects, you get
2 so far in -- as a large project develops you always
3 learn something. You get a little hindsight. And if
4 I could go back in time I would have done this a
5 little better, a little different. But I definitely
6 believe we're moving forward.

7 I think after you hear what they -- how
8 they present the material in some of the areas they
9 cover, I think you'll see that.

10 MR. WALLIS: Well, my colleague is asking
11 are you moving forward. Where would you like to get
12 to and how far have you got?

13 Why have you not got as far as you might
14 have got because of the questions he's asking.

15 DR. POWERS: Well, and you're absolutely
16 right. I mean what -- I'm coming from this
17 perspective that we went out and did the IPEEEs and
18 surprising to me, though not surprising to people like
19 Mark, came back and said gee, fire is just as
20 important and operational events. And so you would
21 say gee, I ought to be just as good at analyzing fire
22 PRA as I am at ordinary operational events, but I'm
23 not.

24 And worse, when I look at how we do PRA,
25 I mean fire has always been kind of a stepchild. It

1 was a stepchild a long time ago. It's why you guys
2 get hidden under external events because people forgot
3 about you. But it strikes me what's even a little
4 more surprising than that is that when you look at
5 ordinary operational sequences, you never see a note
6 that comes along and says "and while this was
7 occurring, there was also a fire in this relay box or
8 something like that." We can't do that sort of thing.
9 And yet, that's the kind of smooth transition you
10 would like to have.

11 And so I'm sitting here saying gee, are we
12 not putting enough resources -- here we're saying
13 we're risk-informed regulation. We got information.
14 Here's an important area of risk and we're not putting
15 the kind of resources into it that would be
16 commensurate with that kind of read. Now, there might
17 be a sound reason for doing that. You don't believe
18 the results of the IPEEE, but when I ask you, like
19 Mark or Nathan Siu, who I think have good insights on
20 this, they say no, I believe the IPEEE as generally
21 stated. It may be a little overstated and they
22 undertook this to try to get a refined view on all of
23 that. But it's not an order of magnitude off here.

24 So I'm wondering if -- I'm asking you
25 basically is this kind of a stop gap, rather than a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerted thrust to get us up to the right level of
2 competence and fire PRA from where we are and you're
3 telling me well, we probably had to do this before we
4 could do much more. And I'll believe that.

5 MR. SALLEY: As far as the resources and
6 that, I believe the NRC is focused in on it properly.
7 Just this past year, this past September, I came over
8 from NRR into research because they had created the
9 fire research team, so I clearly see that as something
10 we're trying to pull together. And even to see that
11 there's interaction between things like fire modeling
12 and fire PRA and how we work it all together. So
13 we've got a concentered effort to do that.

14 I guess after you hear the presentations
15 today, at the end of the day, if you could bring that
16 same question up, after the team has spoken --

17 DR. POWERS: What I'd like to get a
18 commitment from you to do is at the end of the day
19 address for us a little bit about the way forward on
20 this and how you see -- do we always want to have you
21 guys in the fire or PRA area being -- you're PRA guys
22 with an asterisk besides you or do we have a smooth
23 capability to go from soup to nuts and PRA and what
24 not. It's not what I would like to see. Now maybe
25 that's just because of my view is bad.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The other thing that I continue to see in
2 visits to the regions is that everybody is happy to
3 inspect until you get to the fire inspection module
4 and then they all want to -- now we've got to bring in
5 some experts from the outside on that and we don't
6 know how to do this. We just don't have the risk
7 information and specialized expertise going out that
8 we really need to have out there. We've done a lot.
9 You yourself have done a lot in this area, but we're
10 still just not there yet. And so I'd like to see
11 where you think we ought to be going and what should
12 be done.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I think that's
14 three different takes on the same question, what's the
15 view of the future beyond this and how good is what
16 we've got --

17 MR. VINE: We'll talk about that at the
18 end of the day. I just want to make one quick point
19 and that is that one of the major considerations when
20 we undertook these two major projects in the area of
21 risk-informed fire analysis was a sense, a qualitative
22 sense that many of the IPEEE results were, in fact,
23 conservative, because we knew objectively that a lot
24 of the assumptions and data that went into those were
25 bounding. Now to me, that brings into question the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantitative results. Now whether or not once we
2 really get into more realistic data and models,
3 whether that drives those numbers way down or whether
4 it doesn't, we're not --

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Let me say --

6 MR. VINE: It was bounding.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: What will happen and when
8 you get done with this, by analogy with the shutdown
9 risk, at the beginning, I remember everybody saying
10 it's conservative. It certainly can't be as high as
11 this. What we found out is it's higher in some places
12 and quite a bit lower in others. It's heterogeneous
13 and I think that same thing is true about fire.

14 MR. VINE: Now we'll get the experts up
15 here.

16 DR. POWERS: Mr. Chairman, I have to
17 acknowledge that Mr. Nowlen and I are acquainted and
18 we don't really work together. I do make his life as
19 miserable as I possibly can on a regular basis.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I thank you for
21 your acknowledgement of that, Dr. Powers, and I hope
22 you continue to do that at this meeting.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. NOWLEN: I'll endorse that statement
25 by the way. He does make my life as miserable as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 possible.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. POWERS: Well, maybe not that bad.

4 Nowlen didn't even get billing.

5 MR. VINE: He will.

6 DR. POWERS: That's my job.

7 MR. NOWLEN: I at least made them put the
8 logo up on the corner there.

9 DR. HYSLOP: Everybody is included. My
10 name is J.S. Hyslop and as Mark said, I am the NRC
11 project manager for this program. This is the -- what
12 do I do now? Just click on the left side when I want
13 to move?

14 I'm speaking about the joint program
15 between EPRI and NRC Research where we've developed a
16 fire PRA methodology. And this presentation is an
17 overview.

18 My counterpart in this program is Bob
19 Kassawara of EPRI. Bob is not here today, so Bijan is
20 going to talk about a couple of slides. Bijan is the
21 SEIC technical lead for this program and his
22 counterpart is Steve Nowlen of Sandia National Labs
23 who is the other technical lead.

24 I'm going to speak very briefly about the
25 background because Gary's talked about that. First of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all, Research and EPRI developed an MOU on cooperative
2 nuclear safety research on fire risk. This program is
3 one of several elements on that MOU. Another example
4 is the verification validation of fire models that
5 you're going to hear about.

6 I wish to remind the Committee that this
7 MOU is a part of a much broader fire research program.
8 We have other activities going on. The primary
9 objective of this program is to develop, field test
10 and document the state of the art. And you'll be
11 hearing a lot more about that.

12 I've spoken before to the ACRS on this.
13 The program has been identified and discussed briefly
14 in prior briefings and as of April 2004, I presented
15 a one-hour focus presentation on this topic.

16 The purpose of the presentation today is
17 to brief the ACRS on the final NUREG CR6850 EPRI
18 1008239, EPRI NRC Research Fire Theory Methodology
19 for Nuclear Power Facilities and that addresses public
20 comments.

21 For the roles of the participants,
22 Research and EPRI developed and tested the methods.
23 The methodology consists of 16 procedures and
24 associated appendices. All these procedures were
25 tested, however, they weren't tested in an integrated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fashion.

2 We have three volunteer pilot plants to
3 support the testing. Basically, what happened was
4 these procedures were tested for their viability via
5 the PRA of these pilot plans. They're Millstone Unit
6 3, D.C. Cook and then we had an independent one,
7 Diablo Canyon, who provided us feedback.

8 We had other participating licensees that
9 provided peer review methods. The peer reviewers
10 reviewed these procedures in many stages. They had a
11 lot of helpful, constructive comments. They did not
12 participate in the testing of the procedures. The
13 peer reviewers would be Duke Power, Florida Power and
14 Light, Exelon, Nuclear Management, Southern Cal and
15 CANDU Owner's Group. Dennis was one of our more
16 active peer reviewers in this program.

17 EPRI and NRC Research have reached
18 consensus on this document and methodology. We had
19 many collegial debates, but in the end, reached
20 consensus.

21 Now for the expected use of this
22 methodology, we expect it to support the new rule, 10
23 CFR 5048C which endorses NFP805. It's referenced in
24 the draft Reg Guide. We expect it to support analyses
25 under the current fire protection regulations,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exemptions and deviations, as well as other plant
2 changes such as risk-informed tech specs.

3 The basis for staff review guidance, the
4 research developed for the changes under 805, it's
5 also supporting the fire risk standard developed under
6 the auspices of ANS. A lot of influence here. Many
7 of the same people are working on this standard as has
8 worked on this project. And it also support analyses
9 and reviews of Phase III SDPs on fire protection.

10 I'm going to talk a little bit about the
11 advancement to the state-of-the-art. Improvements
12 were made in areas important to fire risk. However,
13 we did consider resource constraints. I see Dr.
14 Wallis has left, I'm sorry for that.

15 Now just because there was a lot of work,
16 doesn't mean we didn't do it. We put a lot of work in
17 circuit analysis, for example. However, fire, HRA,
18 the state-of-the-art, at least for fire, was quite far
19 out there. It's going to take a lot of resources. So
20 what we did is we produced, we developed a screening
21 approach for fire HRA, but we did not develop a
22 detailed approach to fire HRA. That's one of the
23 things that's out there and you'll see at the end of
24 the day that we hold potential for additional
25 research.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: What are the aspects of
2 fire HRA that make it peculiarly different from HRA
3 for other internal events?

4 DR. HYSLOP: Well, there's the fire
5 effects. There's the high temperatures, the smoke;
6 whether or not you want to have activities in a fire-
7 affected area. That's a no-no, for instance. So
8 there's -- those special considerations --

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But those are in the HRA
10 already for -- under environmental effects, radiation,
11 high temperature.

12 DR. HYSLOP: Well, but smoke -- I'm not
13 sure smoke. They're in there, but in my view -- do
14 you want to take care of that?

15 MR. NAJAFI: Fire -- this is Bijan Najafi.
16 Fire introduces a whole new set of performance-shaping
17 factors that you were not including in your internal
18 event. In those performance-shaping factors, you will
19 get an in-depth discussion of that list during our HRA
20 presentation this afternoon. Examples are
21 environmental conditions in addition to what kind of
22 malfunction of instrumentation potentially a fire may
23 have caused which you may not see it in a condition
24 that is not driven by fire, so you may have
25 instruments going wild. You may have -- basically,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the difference is to define new performance shaping
2 factors, understand the impact of those performance-
3 shaping on the human response and how to quantify it.

4 DR. HYSLOP: So there are four ways in
5 which we advance the state-of-the-art here. First of
6 all, with consolidate existing research that had been
7 done by EPRI and the Office of Nuclear Regulatory
8 Research. That was seen in partitioning, for
9 instance. We consolidated best practices.

10 We also analyzed more extensive data. An
11 example there was we include the long duration fires
12 for purposes to determine suppression reliability. We
13 modified existing methods. An example there is the
14 work that we did in circuit analysis and we developed
15 new approaches.

16 As Mark said, there was no approach out
17 there for high energy arc and fall. That was Appendix
18 M. Now we have an approach that defines its zone of
19 influence for physical damage as well as ignition.
20 And you'll hear more about these in the presentation.
21 I just wanted to give you a sample of these
22 advancements.

23 So Research has several on-going
24 analytical programs. One is the fire model V & V.
25 You're going to hear about that later. Of course,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's a relationship between fire models and fire
2 PRA. The fire modeling tools determine the equipment
3 which is damaged and that's essential for any core
4 damage frequency determination.

5 A fire model verification and validation
6 which is a very formal extensive process is required
7 for NFPA 805 applications. It's identified in the
8 standard.

9 In limited cases, we have utilized
10 empirical correlations in our approach. We did it to
11 address cases where computational fire models were
12 inadequate. We couldn't run a CFAST model and get an
13 answer. And we felt there were gaps, gaps in the PRA
14 approach where we needed to supply these empirical
15 correlations to evaluate important risk
16 considerations.

17 This PRA methodology document is not a
18 reference for fire models per se. There's no ASTM
19 standard. There's no V & V that's done by -- for an
20 ASTM standard in this work.

21 The V & V, if necessary, is left to the
22 analyst and that V & V would be for NFPA 805
23 applications. But I want to remind the Committee that
24 this document serves a broader audience than 805.
25 There are exemptions and deviations and there is fire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection SDP analyses. So we're not simply focused
2 on 805 and its applications.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You gave us a list of
4 what those things were, did you not?

5 DR. HYSLOP: Yes, I did in the beginning.

6
7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It's like your fourth
8 slide.

9 DR. HYSLOP: Yes. Public comments, we
10 received comments during the public comment period by
11 industries and consultants, Duke Power, Florida Power
12 and Light and then two consultants, EPM and RDS. We
13 also got significant comments from NRR. No public
14 comment required the team, Research and EPRI to
15 significantly adjust our approach.

16 Now we did get a few comments on the
17 state-of-the-art limitation. We got one comment,
18 where's your detailed fire, HRA guidance? It's not
19 there. Well, it's not there. And we talked about why
20 that's not there.

21 The remaining comments were minor in the
22 clarifications. And you're going to hear more about
23 this public comment in each of the specific technical
24 presentations.

25 Now for the model extension program, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 draft report for public comment was issued in October
2 2004. It was a 60-day public comment period. That's
3 closed.

4 And we've addressed those comments.

5 Here we are in the ACRS Subcommittee
6 today, so we have ACRS Subcommittee and Full Committee
7 meetings. We have -- we're going to hold a fire PRA
8 methodology workshop that's posted on the NRC public
9 website. There's an ADDAMS for it. There's a lot of
10 interest in this workshop and that's June 14th through
11 the 16th of this year in Charlotte, North Carolina at
12 the EPRI facility.

13 We plan to publish in August. We have an
14 additional --

15 DR. POWERS: When you say "publish" you
16 mean you're going to put out a NUREG report?

17 DR. HYSLOP: Yes, a NUREG/EPRI report
18 final.

19 DR. POWERS: And that's great. Good.

20 DR. HYSLOP: Thank you.

21 DR. POWERS: But you're not reaching the
22 community that I think you need to get the kind of
23 extended period you would like.

24 DR. HYSLOP: And what community would that
25 be?

1 DR. POWERS: I think that's the people who
2 are involved in fire, but not in nuclear.

3 DR. HYSLOP: Hm.

4 DR. POWERS: Or the people involved in
5 nuclear that are not involved in fire. Either one of
6 them, you need to start making contact with them. And
7 so do you have a strategy to go to the archival
8 journals?

9 DR. HYSLOP: Go ahead.

10 MR. NAJAFI: You mentioned two different
11 communities. Let me take one at a time. The
12 communities in the nuclear PRA and not fire, we've had
13 most of the peer review team that reviewed the draft
14 of this, they have extensive experience in internal
15 event PRA. Most of them were not involved in the fire
16 PRA per se. I mean they had experience, but that's
17 how we covered the people with internal fire
18 experience.

19 With the review and expertise of fire
20 community, in general, non-nuclear, I can say that I
21 sit on a committee for SFPE to write a risk guideline,
22 fire risk assessment guideline. The rules and the
23 methods and even I venture to say the data to be used
24 in what I call greater fire protection community, is
25 so different from what we do in the nuclear industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that argument can be made almost the two are
2 completely day and night.

3 Many of the approaches, technical issues,
4 that are of interest to us, for example, Circun, is of
5 no interest to greater fire protection community.
6 Some of the things that is of interest to them, it's
7 of interest to us, but not to that level of depth,
8 life safety, risk to the occupants.

9 DR. POWERS: I guess we've encountered
10 that for 10 years, that the larger community worries
11 about the same people out of burning hotels. I mean
12 that's their motivation, number one. You're the one
13 wanting to save a core. And that's your number one.

14 Still it seems to me that you guys have
15 been isolated in your own world for so long you've
16 come to think that that's the way it ought to be. I
17 think when you write down publication, don't get me
18 wrong, publication and NUREG reports are an essential
19 thing to do and I hope you have a good cold one for me
20 when you do it.

21 But I think you need a strategy to reach
22 out to the rest of the pertinent technical community
23 and mainstream. And I think the way to do that, the
24 vehicle for doing that is well, it's an engineering
25 field so certainly conferences are applying, general

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 conferences I'm thinking of here. But I think you
2 ought to reach out to the nuclear technology, as an
3 example.

4 I think you ought to be reaching out to
5 some of the fire journals, even if they don't like
6 what you're talking about. I think you need to
7 acquaint them and I recall 20 years ago the National
8 Academy of Sciences and a review of NRC Research made
9 the point that you never know when that fire
10 protection engineer from Bangladesh reading a journal
11 article might have a brilliant idea that will save you
12 a lot of work in the future.

13 I just don't think it will hurt you to
14 make an aggressive -- the other thing that going into
15 the archive of journals if you will make it possible
16 for people to build on your work and quite frankly,
17 when you put things into EPRI reports or NUREG
18 reports, people will not build on your work. They'll
19 do their own and publish parallel studies and what not
20 and so you've had a success here. I mean create a
21 foundation for the next step. I think there has to be
22 a next step. I still think you're a long ways away
23 from where you want to be.

24 DR. HYSLOP: At the end of the day we'll
25 talk about areas of potential research and thank you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for your comment.

2 Okay, so the BWR pilot, we have another
3 pilot plant and one of the major purposes of the pilot
4 plant is to get that full integrated testing and
5 that's going to happen in 2006. We recognize the
6 deficiency and we feel it would be beneficial. If
7 necessary, then we'll revise the methodology. We
8 think we've got a good thing here. We certainly
9 expect any modifications to be minor, but if
10 necessary, we will modify it. So we're holding that
11 open to a possibility.

12 DR. POWERS: I'd like to see Ginna run
13 this methodology.

14 DR. HYSLOP: I'll turn it over to Bijan
15 now.

16 MR. NAJAFI: In fact, a BWR pilot that
17 we're working on is within the same utility that Ginna
18 is. At some point maybe they decide it's good enough
19 that they can use it in Ginna as well.

20 What I'll be talking about on a couple of
21 slides here, I just want to talk, introduce the
22 project team to you and maybe the overall process of
23 this methodology to set the stage for the technical
24 discussions on each task that will come later.

25 One of the critical -- I mean when we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 started this project, this effort in 2002, one of the
2 critical steps was to assemble a team, assemble a team
3 to accomplish something that we felt that it's going
4 to be of an important milestone, both in terms of the
5 cooperative work and in terms of the quality to
6 support its ability to support a risk-informed fire
7 protection.

8 There were two criteria that we basically
9 used to assemble a good team. One was to make sure
10 that we bring together enough of depth of experience
11 in all the disciplines that it's involved in a fire-
12 risk assessment, enough experience that can deal with
13 the fire hazard, fire modeling, fire science,
14 electrical engineering, Appendix R safe shutdown, risk
15 assessment, human factors and all different
16 situations.

17 And the other factor was that we also
18 wanted to take maximum advantage of the two research
19 programs that had been in existence for over one or
20 two decades or more, one at EPRI, one at NRC. So that
21 we basically take maximum advantage and try to
22 collectively get the two benefits of both research
23 programs.

24 So the team that was assembled basically,
25 has been involved in the development of the methods

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that has been in existence at least in this country
2 for the past 20, 25 years and then also what I would
3 like to mention after what J.S. said about the
4 consensus building, we did have a vehicle and in our
5 program plan we created a mechanism through which not
6 only we can reach consensus, but at the same time if
7 a consensus is not reached we can maintain and
8 document different points of view.

9 But fortunately, that's one of -- my
10 criteria for the success in addition to the quality of
11 the document is that we were able, as a team, to reach
12 consensus, if we needed to find additional information
13 to help us to reach that consensus, we did make an
14 effort. An example of it being HRA, that it was a
15 challenge for us. We had to make one or two
16 additional plant visits, interviews with plant
17 operators to reach that consensus, so we did reach out
18 and made a significant effort to reach that consensus.

19 So that was basically, I mean that is
20 something that we can build on for the future. Next,
21 please.

22 The next slide, I would talk about the
23 process, overview of the process for this methodology.
24 The message that we describe in this document is
25 presented in the form of a process and technical task

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedures for the conduct or instructions for each
2 one of the elements of that process. The process that
3 you see here, it remains for the most part similar to
4 what was in the past. There's not a significant
5 difference from the methods, that it was all the way
6 from 1150 to 5 and fire PRA implementing guide that
7 EPRI developed in the 1990s. However, there is
8 significant differences and changes in improvement in
9 each one of these boxes.

10 The remainder of our presentations, we
11 will go through each one of these basically boxes. We
12 would not go separately in each box. We have
13 separated these technical steps or discussions into
14 three categories. The categories are the fire related
15 categories. Those are the ones that deal with the
16 initiation of a fire; characterization of an initial
17 fire; and how the fire would grow and what kind of
18 damage will it cause. So that is basically all
19 condensed into one set of presentations that Steve
20 Nowlen and myself will go through.

21 The second presentation that you would see
22 will cover all the areas related to PRA and HRA.
23 That's the part of a fire risk assessment that takes
24 the effects of a fire and creates a plant response
25 model and what that means is that which systems are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 called upon to respond, how do they respond and how
2 the operator responds to those sequences of events
3 that it's caused by the fire.

4 The third major technical discipline is
5 electrical in Appendix R. That's the piece that comes
6 in between. That's the unique piece related to the
7 nuclear facilities that says that once a fire has
8 caused its damage, what kind of an electrical response
9 do we need, do we expect from the plant to happen?
10 How would the plant and its safety function behave in
11 an electrical response so that we have separated these
12 technical discussions that will follow into these
13 three pieces and you will hear this for the rest of
14 the morning.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Hold on. I'm a little
16 troubled by the idea that the rest of the world is not
17 interested in nuclear and we are not interested in the
18 rest of the world. I think that the latter is clearly
19 not true in the sense that there are large volume
20 fires, large volume combustible fires in the rest of
21 the world, for instance, oil fires. And we are very
22 much interested in large volume combustible fires, oil
23 fires, for instance, in turbine buildings or perhaps
24 from a reactor coolant pump supply.

25 So I just don't want to leave that --

1 that's too facile for me to say that.

2 DR. HYSLOP: Steve, for example, in our
3 heat release rate distribution development, my
4 understanding is we looked at literature beyond
5 nuclear power plant, right, Steve?

6 MR. NOWLEN: Yeah, that's very true. This
7 is Steve Nowlen, by the way. We did look at general
8 industry data as well. For example, in high energy
9 arcing faults area and in some of these larger fires,
10 we looked at what was available in the general
11 industry. That was a part of our reasoning in
12 developing pieces of the fire modeling approach, for
13 example.

14 The one thing that we ran into in terms of
15 general industry is to use the information directly in
16 a statistical sense is rather difficult because you
17 have very little information about populations and
18 lifetime experience, for example, which is what we
19 need to get to our statistical frequencies.

20 So there's a limit to what you can do with
21 some of the public, general fire protection
22 information, but to the extent we could, we used it.
23 I think the point that Bijan was making is that when
24 it comes to general fire protection, this one critical
25 thing for us, the electrical circuit, failure modes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and effects and analysis is they are just not
2 interested.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I agree with that. What
4 I'm thinking though, the phenomenological effects of
5 large fires is something that's directly translatable.

6 MR. NOWLEN: Oh, absolutely. And one of
7 the things that I think you'll hear later today, I
8 should be careful, but in the area of the fire
9 modeling V & V, the nuclear community actually
10 represents a very small piece of the pie. The broader
11 community is huge, compared to the nuclear community.
12 So it definitely comes into play there.

13 And it's an issue that I think you'll hear
14 them discuss this afternoon. We have the same
15 interest in information about fire characterization
16 and the behavior of fires and much of our information
17 does, in fact, come from general community, for
18 example, our fire protection system reliability
19 estimates are based largely on general community data
20 because our community is relatively small. Their
21 community is very, very large in terms of the number
22 of fire protection systems out there and given that
23 failures are extremely rare, we use their data.

24 So there are various pieces that come in
25 from the general community. I don't think -- there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a bit of a line and I think we've been, in terms of
2 Dana's question earlier, I think we've been better at
3 reaching out to the PRA community that's non-fire than
4 we have been at reaching out to the fire community
5 that's non-nuclear. I think we've done a fair amount
6 of both, but I think we've been better at reaching out
7 to the PRA community.

8 But again, I don't think you should walk
9 away with an impression that we're ignoring what's
10 happening in the general community of fire protection.
11 That is not correct.

12 MR. NAJAFI: I'd like to clarify one thing
13 I said earlier. What I meant is that the methodology
14 and the definition and the objective that they do for
15 a risk analysis out there is drastically different,
16 does not mean that the issues at a lower level of
17 interest there is no coherency between them.

18 We both use similar tools to assess the
19 fire effects and progression. They use DTACT. We use
20 DTACT. These are computer computational codes that
21 calculates the response of a detector. We use CFAST,
22 codes like that and they do the same.

23 When it comes to the data for suppression,
24 reliability, when we -- EPRI -- tried to develop this
25 20 years ago, we felt that the data potentially is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicable, so we should use it. I did not mean to
2 say that the interest in dealing in the data and
3 assessment of individual characteristics, there's no
4 interest or relevance. What I meant is that the
5 process of doing risk assessment for -- I mean they
6 follow an approach that it's completely different than
7 the process that we set for ourselves, beyond just the
8 electrical stuff. I mean the issues -- their
9 undesired event is different than ours. Their
10 critical issues are not the same as ours. So -- but
11 at times we use the same data and the tools, a
12 consistent set of tools and data and in those cases we
13 have tried to assess or investigate or survey or
14 research what they do and determine its relevance to
15 what we do.

16 DR. HYSLOP: Is that it, Bijan?

17 MR. NAJAFI: Well, basically, it's the
18 same thing. All I wanted to say is this is the
19 process flow chart and the color coding will show you
20 the three technical areas that we have structured our
21 technical presentations around.

22 And then before we get to those technical
23 presentations, I think the next presentation we had a
24 peer review team that was assembled from seven or
25 eight utility members that they reviewed various

1 manuscripts of this document, provided comment to us
2 and the key participant to that effort was Dennis
3 Henneke from Duke Power who is here today and he's
4 going to basically present the views of the peer
5 review team of this project.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay, thank you very
7 much.

8 Dennis?

9 MR. HENNEKE: I believe my presentation is
10 up here. For those of you who don't know me, I'm
11 Dennis Henneke. I'm the corporate fire PRA person for
12 Duke Power. And as such, I fill a lot of roles,
13 especially right now. I'm the chairman of the ANS
14 Fire PRA Standard Committee and a lot of the members
15 on the requantification project are also on our fire
16 standard.

17 As Bijan said, I was one of the main
18 people in the peer review team for the project for the
19 last two years and as many of you know, Duke Power is
20 also committed to transitioning to the NFP 805 risk
21 informed fire protection, so we'll be the first
22 penguin off the ice, as we say, for risk-informed fire
23 protection and as such, with regard to 805 is to make
24 sure that there's a fire PRA method out there that is
25 usable that we can perform a fire PRA in our lifetime

1 and within some sort of reasonable budget and that it
2 makes sense. And so a lot of what I'm going to say
3 today was with regard to trying to get to that, to get
4 to that point.

5 First, I'm going to talk about the
6 positive aspects of the project from an independent
7 viewpoint and it really has to do with mainly the team
8 and the way the team work together was pretty
9 interesting to watch. And in a couple of areas for
10 improvement and there are a lot of areas. We could
11 spend research dollars on this until we run out of
12 money. There are a couple of areas that we kind of
13 looked at with regard to the accuracy of the results,
14 the usability of the results and I'll go through those
15 and basically to summarize those areas for
16 improvements in a series of recommendations that peer
17 review had put forward.

18 The positive aspects. It really focuses
19 in on the team. Outside of the team, I kind of joked
20 that there are -- besides the people on the team,
21 there are three other fire PRA people in the industry.
22 It's not quite that bad, but there are not a lot of
23 fire PRA folks around, even from the old days of the
24 IPEEE. A lot of those people have moved on or are not
25 doing that any more and so even as far as utility

1 folks, there are only a handful of really qualified
2 folks that work in the utility and outside of that in
3 the area of consultants, not a lot of folks beyond the
4 team we had.

5 The team that was put forward on this
6 project, really was the best in the industry and part
7 of it which is really hard to quantify was that nobody
8 on the team, as far as when I worked with them, really
9 had any sort of an agenda or just was totally
10 inflexible in what they wanted to do and really
11 everybody was just trying to do the right thing and
12 get the right answer and they really should be
13 commended for that. Except Steve.

14 (Laughter.)

15 I'm just kidding. Actually, Steve was
16 probably the -- at the forefront of that type of
17 thinking, really trying to get the right results, so
18 we all like to give Steve a hard time, but he really
19 did a great job. On the record.

20 Really, in the process that was developed,
21 it did take a little extra time, but because of the
22 collaboration and the different viewpoints, it worked
23 pretty well, so the extra time was really worth it in
24 this type of project, as long as it can be kept
25 separate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As far as the final product, there was a
2 step change in a number of areas. You've heard a
3 couple of them. One area that will become significant
4 in risk-informed fire protection is in the area of
5 control room fires. This seems on the surface to be
6 an excellent method. It is untested as of yet and no
7 one has run an entire control room PRA analysis. It
8 will be key, I'm telling you. We've seen a lot of
9 risk numbers come out and like the number 2 over
10 number 3 fire area. We get into spurious analysis,
11 manual actions, any of the areas that we're interested
12 in, control room will be the center of the world. So
13 really keying in on this and testing this out will be
14 important.

15 A lot of improvement in the area of fire
16 ignition frequencies, both in the methods and in the
17 categorization. Just some slight changes in that
18 regard, but it does make a big difference on being
19 able to get accurate and usable results.

20 A step change in the area of circuit
21 analysis, a multiple spurious and there was a lot of
22 stuff that preceded this that helped in this area
23 including NEI001 and the testing, the fire testing
24 that went on to get spurious operation probabilities.
25 But definitely a marked improvement over the previous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 methods and I do have a comment on that and it still
2 needs some work in that area, but I'll talk about that
3 in a minute.

4 Marked improvement in scoping fire
5 modeling, fire HRA, you know, again, the method with
6 regard to screening it's been used, but not fully
7 used, so we'll have to see how that works.

8 Personally, I'm not so worried --

9 DR. SHACK: What's your concern? Is it
10 just too difficult to use as a practical tool?

11 MR. HENNEKE: I have really no concern at
12 this point. IN fact, with regard to present HRA
13 methods, we use present HRA methods in our fire PRA.
14 We find no issue with it at Duke Power. The screening
15 method will help in that regard, so help you do the
16 HRA much more rapidly, not so much different than the
17 screening methods we use now, so I think it just
18 documents a lot of the typical HRA stuff we're doing
19 for other things and so in that regard it's an
20 improvement and truthfully, I have no concerns on the
21 HRA.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It seems to me it would
23 fit very nicely into the area of forcing context
24 protocol. It's just different, as I think we said
25 before, different or more severe area of forcing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 context.

2 MR. HENNEKE: In fact, most of the human
3 actions that we do are the same sort of procedures,
4 emergency response procedures and so on that are
5 procedure driven. A lot of them in the control room,
6 a lot of accidents we have, all sort of
7 instrumentation going off anyway, so a lot of the
8 human actions are important, are very, very similar
9 and we've already done the stuff on it anyway.

10 So it's -- the only concern I have is that
11 the whole procedure is a pretty big document is
12 untested. There may be a paragraph in one of these
13 procedures that says go out and test all your HRA on
14 the simulator or something. We didn't realize I was
15 in the procedure and now we've got to do it and we
16 can't meet the procedures, so there may be something
17 lying in there just because it's untested, that's all.

18 And in the area of fire risk modification,
19 and I guess this is one of the areas I've been pushing
20 for the last couple of years. In the old method, we
21 would go in a fire area, pick an initiating event, run
22 the sequences, add in the human actions, spurious
23 operations. That's not exactly right. In a lot of
24 cases there are new accident sequences and those are
25 new initiating events, those are initiating events as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a result of the fire response procedures in closing
2 the PORVs and turning pumps off and things like that.

3 So the procedures that they developed now
4 have discussion in that area. May be able to improve
5 in that area, but it's really the focus of the unknown
6 right now in fire risk is are these new accident
7 sequences as a result of the fire or as a result of
8 the fire fighting procedures that we really need to
9 get a better handle on from a risk standpoint.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Let's come back just for
11 a minute to the beginning of this discussion where we
12 talked about where are we headed. Let me tell you
13 where I would want to head and let's see if we have
14 agreement.

15 You're there when you have done an
16 analysis which allows you to change your emergency
17 operating procedures to incorporate the effects of
18 these kinds of fires because right now they probably
19 don't. Is that a fair statement?

20 MR. HENNEKE: Every plant operates
21 differently. A large percentage of the plants have,
22 when a fire occurs, have the emergency operating
23 procedures on the left side and the fire fighting
24 procedures on the right side. I doubt we will ever
25 get to where they're the same procedure. There are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just some so specific actions with regard to fire that
2 they won't specifically go in emergency response
3 procedures.

4 A lot of it can and a lot of it already
5 has for a number of plants. But I doubt we can ever
6 do that.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I'm not so sure I
8 care about the actual format, but just the logic that
9 comes out of a good fire PRA that may not now be in
10 the procedures, whether they be EOPs or some other
11 kind of procedure that says you can have an effect
12 like this, if you see this, if I hear and you see
13 this, then you need to take these actions and the
14 embodiment of that in the procedure is the final step.

15 MR. HENNEKE: This is a little off track,
16 but let me talk to a concept that maybe will be a
17 better concept and that is if it's in the fire PRA, or
18 let's say it's in the fire safe shutdown analysis, it
19 is in the fire PRA. If it's in the fire PRA, it's in
20 the fire safe shutdown analysis. They match 100
21 percent and if those then are put into the procedures.
22 So for example, if you have a low risk multiple
23 spurious sequence, extremely low risk, no problem with
24 defense-in-depth, you take it out of the safe shutdown
25 analysis. You take it out of the procedures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA shows you have a sequence with regard
2 to seal injections, seal cooling wasn't in the
3 analysis, wasn't in procedures, it goes in. Those
4 should match 100 percent and that's the concept we're
5 going forward in risk-informed fire protection at
6 Duke. I think that's a better model to think about.
7 Now how the procedures specifically look with regard
8 to other accidents, I think that's with regard to how
9 you want to focus your procedures and how much you
10 want to integrate fire into those.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I think that's a fair
12 response.

13 MR. HENNEKE: Another positive aspect is
14 that the flow chart that Bijan showed here really
15 flows into the standard, so if it says you're doing a
16 qualitative screening, there is a section in the fire
17 PRA standards that says qualitative screening. So
18 unlike a lot of -- let's say the external events PRA
19 standard where it says you're going to do something,
20 but there's no document to point to.

21 In this case, the PRA standard will have
22 multiple documents to point to for qualitative
23 screening, quantitative screening and so on. So it's
24 very usable in that respect.

25 So let me talk about a couple of areas for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improvement. Basically, as I mentioned, these
2 procedures are untested. There's 600 plus pages and
3 maybe a handful of us in the room have read them
4 fully. And maybe one person outside the room has read
5 it fully. So it's a tremendous amount of paper.

6 There is another pilot. There is also a
7 second pilot which is not a formal pilot and that's
8 Duke Power. We'll be using it at our Oconee plant.
9 We will be providing by this time next year a full set
10 of comments on the procedures and I think that's the
11 real key is when these procedures are used a couple of
12 times, we'll find out how usable they are and whether
13 they can be done with a reasonable budget.

14 So that's really just continue on path
15 there and then look for the folks that are going to
16 805. Wait -- and EPRI has a really bad reputation.
17 If it says they're going to revise it December of next
18 year, they will revise it December of next year. You
19 really need to wait in that regard until we've gotten
20 enough use and enough feedback to be able to say that
21 the product is reasonable. So it shouldn't be on a
22 deadline. We should wait until we get the positive
23 feedback or the comments back.

24 In the area of initiating events, you see
25 that I've listed that in my areas that were very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 positive and a step change. On the other side there
2 are still a number of categories such as electrical
3 cabinets which are kind of key to us where the
4 categorization of whether it's a fire and a
5 challenging fire was conservatively performed. A lot
6 of it has to do with the data and it just -- maybe
7 three words in the description and you have to take
8 those three words and try to figure out whether it was
9 a challenging fire or not.

10 The result was that it was always
11 categorized conservative in the initiating events.
12 Twenty five percent of the overall results were put as
13 undetermined of a challenging fire and that meant it
14 was half a fire. It was assigned as half a fire.

15 And then --

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, it's counted as
17 half a fire. You needed two of them to get a whole.

18 MR. HENNEKE: Yes. Of the ones that were
19 challenging --

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Half a fire is a curious
21 language.

22 MR. NOWLEN: Well, it's a statistical
23 exercise. It all has to do with how you calculate the
24 fire frequency and if we categorized an event that is
25 potentially challenging, it went it as a one. That's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one fire, two, three, four. If we came to one that
2 was non-challenging, it goes in as zero. We say that
3 doesn't count. But these ones that were indeterminate
4 we treated them statistically by saying instead if we
5 can't tell whether it's challenging or not, we just
6 said well, we'll count it as a half a fire, so those
7 went in as a half, a half, half, half, half, and then
8 at the end you add them all up and come up with a fire
9 frequency on that basis. So yeah, the unknown events
10 went in as one half of an event because we couldn't
11 tell.

12 MR. HENNEKE: Of the 34 percent of fires
13 that were labeled as challenging, again, they were
14 conservatively assigned and I just put an event 1322
15 there, in the description hot sparks and it was
16 labeled as a challenging fire.

17 It wasn't a large percentage of the 34
18 percent that were not challenging, in my opinion, but
19 it was enough to make a difference.

20 Now what keyed me in is some of the newer
21 data is a little worse than some of the old data from
22 say the EPRI 5 and fire PRA methods from before and
23 then the other thing is the more recent data say that
24 the past four or five years, we have a lot better
25 descriptions, a lot more accurate data and we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 showing lower fire frequencies. A lot of these are
2 not transient fires. These are cabinet fires. I
3 would not expect cabinet fires to decrease in
4 frequency a tremendous amount, but they were showing
5 that occurring and a lot of that I'm going to
6 attribute to the categorization aspect of it, the
7 conservative categorization based on poor descriptions
8 of the earlier data.

9 In the area of electrical cabinets and
10 some of the other keys, I think some of the data may
11 be as high as a factor of 2 conservative as a result.
12 So electrical cabinets, remember that one. If you
13 look at 805 in risk-informed applications, that's
14 going to be the key. I think other areas like
15 explosive fires and so on, those are not so
16 conservative. I think if it's an explosive fire, it's
17 in the data. You'll understand it. So again, it's
18 just a couple of the categorization are somewhat
19 conservative in that regard. It's not a big deal to
20 start with, but when you look at the other areas,
21 we'll show you how it can affect the final results.

22 In the area of suppression, the method is
23 quite interesting. I have not personally been
24 comfortable with this method and that has to do with
25 the use of a generic duration curve. In the old

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 method, we used to take our fire drills and do timing
2 to various fire areas and we have a nonsuppression
3 probability based on the timing curves of our fire
4 brigade.

5 The aspect of that is it can be
6 nonconservative in some cases, so they chose a
7 different method, a duration curve. The problem with
8 that is we have no way to incorporate plan-specific
9 attributes such as continuous fire watches, occupied
10 spaces. We also, if there's an area right outside the
11 control room or if there's an area down in the bowels
12 of the earth, of the plant, the lowest levels of the
13 plant, they have the same suppression probability.

14 So we had recommended some aspects be
15 looked at with regard to looking at upper bound or
16 lower bound or being able to incorporate plant
17 specific suppression and the present methodologies
18 just do not do that. So I think that's definitely an
19 area for improvement.

20 The suppression curves, the other aspect
21 of suppression curves are that they are based on fire
22 duration and the duration is in the data. It is very
23 common and the Oconee turbine building fire, for
24 example, we had to switch 7 kv switch gear fire lasted
25 45 minutes. The fire brigade was controlling that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fire in 10 minutes. It lasted 45 minutes until they
2 were able to get the plant in a position where they
3 could down power the switch gear and the switch gear
4 was the cause of the fire and they didn't want to try
5 to put people in the middle of the fire, open up the
6 cabinet, put a hose stream on a powered up electrical
7 cabinet.

8 So there is a difference, a large
9 difference between duration and control of a fire. We
10 did make a comment on that, but there was nothing with
11 regard to changing the methodology. It was listed in
12 the Volume 1 of the fire PRA report as an issue going
13 forward.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, that's a data
15 reporting issue, too, is it not? You may not have
16 that clarity.

17 MR. HENNEKE: But we should be able to at
18 least take some simplified models with regard to
19 control of a fire and plant specific aspect of
20 controls for various types of fires and be able to put
21 that in the PRA model. It should not be something we
22 can't do even without the data.

23 MR. SIEBER: It's bound to be subjective,
24 don't you think?

25 MR. HENNEKE: I think we could come up

1 with a new objective method.

2 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

3 MR. HENNEKE: And kind of mix in the old
4 method where we had the time to get the brigade, a
5 time to get a brigade response and a duration curve.
6 I think that would be an excellent way to go.

7 Do you want to rebut me on that one?

8 MR. NAJAFI: No, I just wanted to add one
9 clarification. Some of the -- the previous methods
10 EPRI had two methods, 5 and 1, that was published in
11 1995. EPRI Fire PRA Guide. The 5 methodology is more
12 along the line that Dennis is talking about based on
13 the brigade response time. The FIRE PRA Guide
14 methodology in 1995 was more along the line of what it
15 is here, was not -- I mean -- so there are multiple
16 ways of dealing with the same issue and each one has
17 advantages and disadvantages.

18 MR. HENNEKE: Last area for improvement is
19 the area of circuit analysis probabilities. Again,
20 it's a positive and negative. It's definitely a step
21 change. Along with that step change, I think we have
22 over-estimated the probability of spurious operation
23 for a number of -- based on a number of aspects.

24 First, the original spurious operation
25 probability is that it was performed by the EPRI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing, did not analyze the data very well. In fact,
2 and Dan Funk can probably speak to this a little
3 better, but there were two -- there was an open and
4 closed coil in the circuit. When either of those
5 actuated, it was called a spurious actuation, but it
6 may have been an open valve going in the open position
7 or closed valve going in a closed position and in that
8 regard, it's not a spurious operation. It is an
9 operation of the circuit, but it doesn't change the
10 position of the valve. That did not come into play in
11 the spurious operation, probably was what was put
12 forward in the tables that you've all seen.

13 So in a lot of aspects, we are
14 conservative and could be as high as a factor of 2
15 conservative as a result of the way we counted it and
16 did the data. Also, where it ends up, it may go open,
17 maybe have a close, go open and then it may eventually
18 go closed again. So in that regard, you could end up
19 in the correct position, even with the spurious
20 operation.

21 There is, however, the possibility of
22 being nonconservative. And we have seen circuits
23 where the only possibility is the spurious operation
24 in the wrong direction. More commonly, if there's not
25 a light on the circuit, you could have a spurious

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operation in either direction and the valve can go
2 open, go closed, go open, go closed and so ending up
3 in the wrong position is a 50-50 probability.

4 That is not in the method and that is not
5 in the data at this point. Now there was an alternate
6 method used that Dan Funk created which kind of goes
7 to that, but really to be able to -- to go into that
8 complicated analysis and apply the right probability,
9 I think there's a lot of improvement in that area.

10 Overall results, if you take, for example,
11 we're looking at in risk-informed fire protection, one
12 of the keys that we're looking at is to rebaseline our
13 Appendix R, multiple spurious licensing basis in that
14 if it's greater than 10^{-6} , no matter if it's a single
15 multiple, 3 spurious, whatever, it's in our licensing
16 basis. If it's not risk significant and it doesn't
17 have any issues with the defense-in-depth, it's
18 outside of our licensing basis.

19 That's one of the key aspects that Duke is
20 using going forward in the area of multiple spurious
21 and if you're conservative, then your licensing basis,
22 your new licensing basis is greatly affected. So if
23 you had an electrical cabinet with one of these
24 duration curves applied and you had a multiple
25 spurious, you could easily be a factor of 10

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative in that regard.

2 So we would hate to see all the
3 conservatisms, even though minor, like factor of two
4 type of things continue going forward when they can be
5 additive and end up with a fairly large conservatism
6 in the end.

7 That's why the final slide here is the
8 area of recommendations and that is to assure that we
9 continue having multiple feedback, not just the single
10 BWR pilot, but also from the Duke plants and whoever
11 else is using 805, that these are considered and
12 incorporated. That is part of the process and I
13 continue to recommend that to EPRI.

14 And in the areas I've discussed above in
15 the are of fire ignition frequency, fire duration, and
16 spurious operation, probably additional research is
17 considered.

18 Questions?

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay, no. I think unless
20 we have any we can go on to keep on schedule and try
21 and finish up on or about 10 o'clock. We've got
22 another 20 minute presentation scheduled. Let's try
23 that.

24 Alan?

25 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay, I'm Alan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Kolaczkowski of Science Applications International
2 Corporation, part of the technical team. And I'm
3 going to talk about part of the methodology and it
4 will cover part of what we classified under the
5 PRA/HRA heading, if you will, in terms of a major
6 discipline and in particular, Task 2, 5 and 12 and
7 then I'll come back later in the series of
8 presentations and talk about some other PRA/HRA
9 aspects of the entire process.

10 In particular, I'm going to talk about the
11 component selection process, what it is and again,
12 what the major advancements are and basically what the
13 nature of the public comments were.

14 I'll also talk about the building of the
15 PRA model, if you will and then we'll talk about the
16 subject about HRA.

17 Again, just to orient people in terms of
18 the entire process flow charge, this part of the
19 presentation I'll be talking about some early phases
20 of the entire process that come under the PRA/HRA
21 heading of this. The component selection process
22 which really sets a lot of the scope of the fire PRA
23 analysis, again, talking about the fire modeling and
24 then talk about HRA.

25 The PRA component selection process, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a process primarily of defining what am I going to
2 ultimately include in the model, what components am I
3 going to address, what failure modes, accounting for
4 fire effects and so on and so forth. So it sets much
5 of the fire PRA scope. It really addresses, this is
6 what I'm going to potentially credit and for that
7 matter, what could be adverse that I need to account
8 for in the fire PRA safe shutdown model.

9 Because it's a PRA model, much like the
10 internal events model, really at one level it's no
11 different and so really this task is in some respects,
12 not much more than a consolidation of past practice.
13 And now getting to Dana's issue about the seamless
14 issue of PRA and fire PRA, one of the things that this
15 task does is strongly recommends that we take the
16 internal events PRA model as our starting point and
17 then build upon it and change it rather than, if you
18 will, going off and building a separate model from the
19 start, trying to get a little bit at that seamless
20 issue that we were talking about before. So that
21 hopefully, at some point when all is said and done,
22 you have a single model that can address both internal
23 events, as well as fire events.

24 Key advancements over what was done in the
25 IPEEE program or prior fire analyses is that again, as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 part of this seamless effort, I think we've gone to
2 great lengths to try to not only start with the
3 internal events PRA, and try to, as I say, try to make
4 this PRA/fire PRA be a little bit more seamless than
5 it's been in the past, but also as a systematic
6 process to include the Appendix R, if you will, or
7 fire safe shutdown analysis insights directly into the
8 modeling process.

9 So really your two basic inputs in coming
10 up with the things that you're going to address in the
11 fire PRA, the components you're going to address and
12 their failure modes, is the internal events PRA and
13 the fire safe shutdown analysis or the Appendix R
14 analysis, if you will, and then using those as two
15 major inputs to create the fire PRA ultimately.

16 Two basic advances that I think we need to
17 mention and you'll hear it over and over again
18 throughout the day is that we are addressing multiple
19 spurious actuation events which have generally not
20 been previously addressed.

21 So we're allowing the likelihood of two,
22 perhaps even three, spurious actuation events
23 occurring at the same time as opposed to looking at
24 only a single spurious event during the fire, for
25 instance.

1 And the other thing that we've done is
2 we're looking at instrumentation in a way that's not
3 been looked at, I think, before.

4 In internal events PRA, and in particular,
5 when you address HRA, you pretty much assume that the
6 instruments for the most part are functioning as
7 they're intended to, unless the initiating event or
8 some support system failure would affect the
9 instrumentation you pretty much assume it's there.
10 Fire is a unique kind of animal because it could
11 spurious actuate an alarm, spuriously affect an
12 indicator.

13 Remember, we have symptom-based procedures
14 and the operators are using those indications to tell
15 them what the status of the plant is. If that
16 information in part is due to spurious actuation, the
17 operator may think the status of the plant is State A,
18 when in fact, it's State B, and the operator is going
19 to perform actions on the basis of the instruments and
20 what those are telling him.

21 We're including those effects very, very
22 rigorously in the modeling process.

23 MR. WALLIS: I would think the timing of
24 these spurious actuation events would be important,
25 that some fires make this happen before that.

1 Sometimes it's the other way around.

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Absolutely, and to some
3 extent, Dr. Wallis, obviously, we're trying to handle
4 that. I don't want to sit here and say that we have
5 a perfectly dynamic model that it can account for all
6 those permutations, but certainly in the procedure it
7 does address, recognize the timing of these.
8 Sometimes spurious activities could happen well after
9 that component needed the function. It's already
10 performed its safety function. If it's spurious after
11 that, the operator may not even care.

12 Obviously, also the converse could be true
13 and so we do warn the user to try to be aware of the
14 potential timing issues.

15 Basically, the public comments had to do
16 with some additions, but most clarifications, one of
17 the points that Dennis Henneke pointed out. We have
18 tried to emphasize a search for new scenarios and
19 therefore associated components that perhaps has not
20 been rigorously looked at before. Fire can introduce
21 new scenarios that aren't covered in internal events
22 PRA now.

23 We've added more on unique manual actions
24 and looking for those actions and their potential
25 effects. We've clarified guidance on searching for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and identifying initiating events and again, I've
2 talked about the treatment of multiple, spurious
3 events, as well as we have a step in the procedure
4 where we basically say do a systematic search for what
5 we call high consequence events, such as what if the
6 fire, in part, causes a high/low pressure interface to
7 fail so that now you can potentially go to core damage
8 and containment bypass at the same time.

9 We have a process for making sure that
10 those aren't, if you will, prematurely screened out of
11 the process. And then there were other minor
12 clarifications and editorial comments.

13 That's all I'm going to say on the
14 component selection. As far as the model, really not
15 much to say here. It's the typical PRA thing. You're
16 looking at trying to calculate core damage
17 frequencies, large early release frequencies and so on
18 and so forth and so really nothing drastically new
19 here other than again a focus on modeling unique
20 operator actions that are going to occur as a result
21 of now you introduce not only is the control room
22 following the EOPs, but there also, as Dennis pointed
23 out, sort of at the same time, taking actions based on
24 their fire emergency procedures. That requires,
25 therefore, the modeling of unique events that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unique to fire and the model obviously, needs to
2 address those.

3 And I've already talked about key
4 instrument failures. We do have to include
5 instruments --

6 MR. WALLIS: What about crossing system
7 boundaries? There's something in the text of your
8 report about not expected to cross system boundaries?

9 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I can address that.

10 MR. WALLIS: Spurious operation of HPI and
11 the AFW valves at the same time. Can you address
12 that?

13 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, and that really
14 gets to the last bullet that's on here on the slide.
15 The search process, as it's indicated in the
16 procedure, Dr. Wallis, is basically within a system or
17 within a procedural activity. You look for multiple
18 spurious that could affect that system and its
19 function. You do the same thing for the next system
20 and the next system.

21 The procedure, while it kind of is a
22 little bit perhaps fuzzy here and says if you are
23 aware of potential across system effects that you
24 think could be important, certainly it doesn't
25 preclude the analyst going and finding those.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 However, I guess I would say it's not expected. What
2 will happen though when you solve the model is that
3 you will get spurious actions in one system and
4 spurious actions in another system, along with perhaps
5 some other independent failures, leading to the
6 potential of core damage. So you still will get a
7 cross system of facts, but it's coming about as a
8 result of solving the model and not so much that
9 you're systematically searching for those up front.
10 So to that extent --

11 MR. WALLIS: It just appears later in the
12 process?

13 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes. Again, a few
14 changes. I won't belabor the point again, we're using
15 the common event tree fault tree, whatever approach in
16 PRA modeling that's used before. Not surprising, we
17 did not get drastic public comments or had to make
18 drastic changes. Again, I think the main points is
19 making sure that we're modeling unique actions that
20 resolve the fire and also we've got the multiple
21 spurious events in there and looking for new
22 sequences.

23 Now a few words about the last subject,
24 HRA. Basically the task covers identifying human
25 failure events and obviously, there's a combination

1 here. You've got to look at the human failure events
2 that were in the internal events model before, such as
3 failure to go to feed and bleed or failure to
4 depressurize a boiling water reactor, to be able to go
5 to low pressure cooling and you have to look and make
6 sure, first of all, are those events still relevant,
7 should they be there. And for the most part, the
8 answer to that is yes. But then you're going to have
9 unique actions as a result of the fire emergency
10 procedures. That's unique or new potentials for
11 inappropriate actions or whatever and so those need to
12 be included in the model.

13 So there's an identification phase in this
14 task and then the two perhaps major improvements that
15 are included in the procedure is that we do have a
16 series of four sets of screening human error
17 probabilities that range from being able to use values
18 that are 10 times what the internal events PRA HEPs,
19 Human Error Probabilities were, up to having to use a
20 screening value of 1.0 as the failure probability.

21 And it depends primarily on how
22 significant the fire scenario that you're modeling is,
23 what its potential effects are and what the potential
24 effects might therefore be on the human.

25 So there's a set of screening values,

1 etcetera that as Dennis pointed out, has been
2 partially tried out, but I think until it's totally
3 integrated with the rest and tried out, it's still a
4 little bit untested.

5 And then finally, we do address these
6 performance-shaping factors. Bijan pointed out the
7 fact that fire causes some unique effects on the
8 operators. There are -- suddenly, when the
9 environment before was just a typical main control
10 environment and maybe at most you worried about is the
11 control room hot because you've lost ventilation, well
12 now you may have to worry about the fact that the fire
13 is right outside the door and some smoke is managing
14 to get into the control room or I've got to worry
15 about an ingress/egress path, even though I don't have
16 to take the action right where the fire is.
17 Just the workload is different.

18 Dennis pointed out, the control room staff
19 are now working in the EOP still, but there are one or
20 two people in the control room dedicated to also
21 following the fire emergency procedures. In its
22 totality, that's a different workload to some extent.
23 People are now having to do some other things that
24 they didn't have to do in internal events. So
25 workload issues, etcetera. There are new PSFs or at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least the effects of existing PSFs are somewhat
2 different.

3 We address those. We talk about those,
4 actually at great length in the procedure. What the
5 procedure does not do, getting to the last bullet, we
6 did not develop a new fire HRA method with numbers,
7 etcetera and so forth. We basically say here are the
8 PSFs that you need to address. Here's some guidance
9 on how we think it should be addressed. But we
10 basically said look, licensees are already using
11 existing HRA methods, be it ASEP, be it CREAM, but it
12 ATHEANA, whatever. And we expect that that's going to
13 continue. And we think that those methods can be used
14 and suggest that they do be used, but you have to look
15 at the performance-shaping factor is different because
16 of the unique fire effects.

17 So we do not develop a brand new HRA
18 method with numbers. We talk about using existing
19 methods, but in a different way.

20 Again, public comments. Probably one of
21 the major things that we did, we used to have a
22 section in here that addressed pre-initiator HFEs,
23 latent errors, if you will. That is now generally
24 being handled by the data that's available in terms of
25 things like well, what's the probability that a fire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 barrier has been defeated inappropriately or whatever.
2 Rather than going out and asking plant licensees to do
3 a plant-specific analysis of that, we primarily rely
4 on the industry-wide data to address barrier
5 degradation, other fire protection elements, what's
6 the likelihood, the transient combustibles would be
7 brought into the room. We basically don't require an
8 HRA analysis to address that probability. We rely on
9 industry data to give us that probability right up
10 front.

11 So a lot of the preinitiator HFE stuff is
12 now out of the procedure. And as I said, we've talked
13 at great length about the use of existing HRA methods,
14 but in a different way to look at these fire unique
15 effects, but we did not again come up with a unique
16 fire, HRA method.

17 I believe that's it.

18 DR. DENNING: Let me ask Alan a couple of
19 questions that I think he's probably would have the
20 best risk perspective and that is, I guess the first
21 question is when people now would undertake fire PRA
22 using these methods versus the simpler, older methods,
23 what's the change in effort that's required? Is it a
24 big impact on it or modest impact?

25 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: In terms of having done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fires before or?

2 DR. DENNING: Well, relative to what they
3 did with the initial fire, if you're starting from
4 scratch, I guess.

5 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I guess -- I don't know
6 how to answer how big is big or whatever. I guess --
7 let me try to answer it this way and see if it gets to
8 your point.

9 Clearly, fire being a spatial issue, this
10 is any spatial PRA method, be it flooding, be it
11 seismic, whatever, it means you have to know where
12 things are and if I assume a fire in this compartment,
13 I need to know well, what could affect it. Which
14 means I need to know what these cables are and what
15 they can potentially do and whatever.

16 Clearly, that part of the effort is
17 considerable. I mean you have to go out and you have
18 to do a search for where the cables are, etcetera,
19 actually building the model and then ultimately
20 quantifying it is probably not a lot more work than
21 building the internal events model from scratch,
22 etcetera. But clearly, we are adding a lot more
23 information to the model because of the spatial
24 effects than you have to do in an internal events PRA.

25 MR. NOWLEN: If I could add, I think Alan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has it just right. The thing that has, from our
2 perspective increased the level of effort implied by
3 this method, versus, for example, an IPEEE and we do
4 believe there is an increase, it's primarily
5 associated with the increase in the number of
6 components and cables that the procedure asks you to
7 track down.

8 And especially cables. Depending on the
9 amount of information that a specific plant has
10 relative to its cable locations, will make a huge
11 difference as to the level of effort that they're
12 going to have to put into to implement this method.
13 If their information is sparse, they're going to be
14 spending a lot of time hand over handing cables
15 through the plant. And it's very tedious. It's time
16 intensive.

17 If they have very good information about
18 their tracing of their cables, then the difference
19 between what they would have done at IPEEE is rather
20 incremental.

21 DR. DENNING: But your feeling would be
22 that as far as the quality of the results concerned
23 that there's substantial difference between the
24 quality of the PRA of an older versus with this more
25 enhanced approach?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I think it will add a
3 lot of confidence to the results. I can't tell you
4 right now whether the results will be drastically
5 different or not. I think Dr. Rosen's point is well
6 taken. We may find for a few plants the CDF or the
7 LERF actually goes up and we thought we were
8 conservative, but we weren't because when we consider
9 multiple spurious, all of a sudden we've got new
10 problems that we hadn't addressed before.

11 On the other hand, hopefully, a lot of
12 them will go down because we were very conservative in
13 a lot of our analyses, but I think the fact that we
14 will have gone through this rigorous process, whatever
15 the results are, I think we'll have a lot more
16 confidence in those results when we're done.

17 DR. DENNING: As we look at risk-informed
18 regulation, where we're involved and the thinking
19 today is mostly driven by internal event
20 considerations, but here we have fire as perhaps an
21 equal contributor and who knows in some cases maybe
22 more, as we look at our -- as we look at risk-
23 informing, is it essential that we always go back and
24 look at fire PRA element as well as the internal
25 events element?

1 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I think that will
2 depend largely on what the licensees do with the
3 information. I suspect that if licensees, those who
4 are -- who want to do a reasonable effort at this,
5 find that they have vulnerabilities in the fire area,
6 quite frankly, I would expect and hope and I think
7 they will do something about it so that those fire
8 risks are low. And when they do something quote about
9 it, then maybe they don't have to go back and address
10 the fire risk each and every time they want to make a
11 plant change in any very detailed way because they
12 would have already made the risk low.

13 I think a lot will depend on what they do
14 with the information.

15 MR. NAJAFI: Let me add something to that
16 too. I would like to second that based on the
17 evidence that the IPEEE provided that the range of the
18 contribution that the fire had in the IPEEE went
19 anywhere from 1 to 95 percent of their total risk
20 being driven by. So when it comes to fire, it is
21 extremely, I would even venture to say more than
22 internal event is unique to the plant because it's not
23 only a factor of your strategy for safe shutdown, is
24 your spatial. I mean if your A/E decided that it was
25 easier to route a cable through straight than to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from across, the same A/E may make one plant more
2 vulnerable to fire than the other plant next door.

3 So it has another layer to make it even
4 more plant specific and therefore needs to be decided
5 on a case by case basis, whether to include your fire
6 as part of any decision making, for example, for
7 configuration risk management. It is important for
8 fire risk to be part of the picture is unique to the
9 plant. And in some plant, it may be very critical
10 whereas in some other plants -- but also, the other
11 issue is it something that you can determine before
12 you do it or you have to do it after. I mean can you
13 say it's not important before you do it. That's the
14 Catch-22. I mean --

15 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Rich, I will say that -
16 - and I can't speak for all licensees, but at least
17 the pilots we worked with and what I'm hearing is that
18 those people who want to go through this effort do
19 plan on having an integrated PRA when it's all done.
20 So that if they're using it for maintenance rule,
21 whatever, they're going to get out what the potential
22 effects would be from fire risk as well as internal
23 risk all at the same time because it's all going to be
24 the same model. That seems to be the intent, at least
25 by some licensees anyways.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay, well --

2 MR. HENNEKE: You asked about the effort.
3 This is Dennis Henneke, Duke Power again. You asked
4 about the effort. It's about a factor of three or
5 higher and we have good cable tracing. It's not just
6 in the cable tracing. It's every aspect of it. So
7 the numbers you've heard before about 7,000 hours. We
8 hope to do it a little less, but 7,000 hours is
9 probably a good number. The old number was -- we did
10 it less than 2,000 hours in our previous numbers, so
11 7,000 is probably not a bad number.

12 MR. NAJAFI: Actually, I want to add
13 something there too. We did also for the IPEEE, we
14 did a survey at the end of it to look at the level of
15 effort of 14 plants and the range was anywhere from 2
16 to 3 to about 10,000 man hours for just the fire
17 IPEEE. So that range is a wide range. I mean people
18 did very short little studies for 2000 and people did
19 as much as 10,000.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I'm going to cut it off
21 here and we'll reconvene at 10:30 and if we want to,
22 we can pick this up.

23 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the
24 foregoing matter went off the record at 10:06 a.m. and
25 went back on the record at 10:27 a.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We're back in session,
2 and I'll turn the presentation back over to -- Dan
3 Funk, is it?

4 MR. NOWLEN: Unless you wanted to follow
5 up on the discussion before the break, Alan was
6 through with his presentation.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We talked a little bit
8 about that. I think Rich --

9 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. Then, Dan is next.

10 MR. FUNK: Okay. It looks like we're
11 ready to move forward. I'm Dan Funk, and I'm going to
12 be talking about the circuit analysis aspects of the
13 procedure. As you can see, we've got three basic
14 aspects or tasks related to circuit analysis, and I'll
15 kind of take them one at a time as we go through this.

16 One other item that you'll notice is
17 there's a Support Task B, which is the fire PRA
18 database. And it's kind of a stepchild, if you will,
19 in that it's truly not a circuit analysis aspect, but
20 it turns out that a high percentage of the number
21 crunching or the correlations that we try to develop
22 are related to the circuits and the cables. So I
23 think by default it wound up in the circuit analysis
24 area, so you get me to talk about that one also.

25 You've seen this flow chart before, so I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not going to belabor it too much. The one -- at this
2 point, the one thing I would like to point out is
3 notice the tasks re the first phase, if you will, of
4 the circuit analysis, because fairly early in the
5 process -- and what you'll see is just more of a
6 design input to the PRA rather than an active aspect
7 of the PRA. And I'll get into the specifics of that
8 when I talk about that task.

9 The other aspects of circuit analysis, the
10 Task 9 and Task 10 -- the more detailed aspects of the
11 circuit analysis, occur quite a bit later. And,
12 again, as you see from the flowchart, they occur after
13 some of the screening has taken place, and you get
14 into an iterative process.

15 And I will try to explain why that is and
16 why it's important that they occur in that order. It
17 was alluded to earlier. It all has to do with scope
18 and trying to get the best bang for your buck. And,
19 again, we'll get into the specifics of that when I
20 talk about the tasks themselves.

21 One thing I wanted to do before I jump
22 right into the tasks is just cover the circuits
23 issues, if you will, from a more global perspective,
24 or give a context setting if you will for the whole
25 thing, because I think that's important.

1 Inevitably, the PRA or Appendix R or any
2 aspects, when you get to the circuits there seems to
3 be lots of issues, lots of confusion, lots of
4 different perspectives, and it can be a pretty tough
5 area from a lot of different angles. So I'm not going
6 to solve the world today on that, but, again, from the
7 world of PRA, I'd like to just try to give -- give a
8 perspective, if you will, the big picture of where the
9 circuits fits in, both where it was at and where it is
10 today. And I'm sure you'll have questions in that
11 area.

12 First of all, I think there has been
13 substantial technical and process-related advancements
14 related to the circuit analysis aspects of a PRA, and
15 I'll give specific examples here in a moment.
16 Probably from my perspective, being an electrical --
17 one of the greatest advances is, although simplistic,
18 is just a collective awareness that circuit analysis
19 is an integral and very important part of this whole
20 process.

21 And it was mentioned earlier that -- that
22 the fire PRA was somewhat of a stepchild to PRA in
23 general. And if that would be true, I would consider
24 circuit analysis to be the third cousin of the
25 stepchild, in that we've always been an afterthought

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and never an integral part of the team before.

2 I've seen that change with this procedure,
3 that there is a collective awareness within all of the
4 different elements represented in this type of
5 approach that circuits is an integral part of it now,
6 and so we're finally a member of the team rather than
7 just somebody that -- that they come to when they have
8 a question.

9 Some specific examples of that -- in the
10 past, as far as the spurious operations, I think the
11 team has collectively agreed that they were dealt with
12 previously in more of a cursory manner in original
13 IPEEEs and PRAs, as to where now they're a frontline
14 issue and they're incorporated in the process
15 directly.

16 The procedures, the Task 3, 9, and 11, as
17 you can see, they're an integral part of the process
18 where, in the past, that just was not so. There would
19 be specific cases come up that would require detailed
20 analysis, but it was not a formal process from my
21 perspective, and now it is.

22 And again, just being, if you will, an
23 integral part of the team I think makes a huge
24 difference in the final product, at least from the
25 electrical perspective.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The final aspect of the integration, if
2 you will, is the procedures, the circuit procedures
3 are quite detailed if you look at them, and they try
4 to add in -- get down to the nuts and bolts and the
5 nitty-gritty, and I don't think that has existed in
6 the past.

7 And so as part of that, I think we've
8 taken quite a few aspects of the circuit analysis and
9 have made them quantitative rather than qualitative.
10 And, again, we can cover several examples, but it is
11 -- again, in a general point of view, I think we can
12 say we've fine-tuned it considerably from where we
13 have been in the past. So those would be the process-
14 related improvements.

15 When it comes to the knowledge base, it's
16 not my intent to go back and cover all the EPRI and
17 NRC-related fire tests that were done. Suffice it to
18 say that we certainly have had a prompt jump in our
19 understanding of fire-induced circuit failures.

20 As Dennis Henneke has pointed out, there
21 are several areas that we have a lot more to learn.
22 But I would rather be where we are today than where we
23 were five years ago.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Do you want to give us
25 just a brief synopsis of what more you might want to

1 do? Because I thought those tests were pretty
2 extensive and useful.

3 MR. FUNK: Oh, they definitely were. You
4 know, again, we've gone from the world is flat to the
5 world is round. But I can't tell you how big the
6 diameter is.

7 So although we have learned a lot and the
8 tests were quite detailed, there are still several
9 aspects of the tests that were somewhat limited, both
10 in data and how we conducted the test. For example,
11 all the tests were conducted using one surrogate
12 circuit -- basically, a motor-operated valve circuit
13 with a seven-conductor cable essentially.

14 Sandia did do a little bit larger variety
15 of tests, including the instrument circuits. But, in
16 general, where the bulk of the data was was for that
17 one circuit. Well, that circuit does not represent
18 all circuits in the plant. And as we found out, the
19 dependencies upon different cable types, whether it's
20 a one-conductor, a 10-conductor, there are influence
21 factors that we do not have a lot of data for that
22 obviously in retrospect we wish we did.

23 So although there was considerable
24 information gained, there is more -- more to be
25 learned. Another example I would give is for armored

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cable. I believe we ran two armored cable tests, and
2 we had one failure. So we're trying to make
3 interpretations of data based on one data point. It's
4 not enough to have a real high confidence level in
5 that, and for that reason certain aspects of the test
6 wind up, as Dennis has pointed out, being
7 conservative.

8 And I'll talk to that a little bit more
9 when I -- when I get to Task 10, which is the
10 probabilistic aspect of the circuit failure. So I'll
11 add a few more examples then, but it -- if that's
12 sufficient for now, I'll keep moving forward.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Go ahead. We'll
14 come back to it.

15 MR. FUNK: Okay. One other point that's
16 probably worth making at this time is that the values
17 that we are using for the probabilistic aspect of the
18 circuit analysis did basically come out of the expert
19 elicitation panel, which was participated -- both EPRI
20 and NRC and several industry members to come up with
21 those values. That process occurred very early in the
22 circuit analysis effort, if you will, and certainly we
23 know a lot more now than we did then.

24 But nonetheless, at this point, the
25 fundamental probabilities that are in our guide were

1 based on that expert elicitation panel. And, once
2 again, I'll elaborate on that when I get to Task 10.

3 The three tasks -- circuit analysis tasks
4 -- basically represent a phased approach to circuit
5 analysis. And as we go through each task, the first
6 being cable selection, the second a detailed failure
7 modes analysis, and then the third being the
8 probabilistic aspect of those failures. Each
9 represents a refined level of detail, and with that
10 refined level of detail goes more manhours and more
11 effort.

12 And it was alluded to earlier the circuit
13 aspect of this project can be a very dominant factor
14 as far as your resources. It can be highly resource-
15 intensive. And if you're not careful, it can dominate
16 the whole process to the point that it risks
17 successful completion of the project. And so we
18 clearly learned early on that if this is going to be
19 a doable practical guide that we have to carefully
20 manage the circuit analysis task.

21 And what that boils down to is that we
22 need to try to build in intelligence in where we spend
23 those manhours for circuit analysis. Some components
24 have a low impact on the final risk number for an
25 area, while others have a very major impact. And,

1 obviously, we would like to try to reserve the
2 detailed circuit analysis for those particular
3 components that are high contributors. And so it is
4 that strategy that drives, if you will, the circuit
5 analysis process.

6 As Steve mentioned, the routing of cables
7 can be extremely intensive. And the example that I'll
8 use is at one plant where the data they have available
9 they may know where their cables are routed and have
10 a good correlation between the cable number, the
11 raceways that that cable goes through, and then the
12 locations of those raceways in the plant. And all
13 that is built into a database, so when we come along
14 trying to get this information it's a matter of
15 developing a simple query to get the output report.
16 Pretty darn straightforward, not too labor-intensive.

17 Now, we've got another plant where they
18 don't necessarily have that information in database
19 form. It's still on paper. Well, they have a layout
20 drawing that's got a bazillion raceways on it, and
21 they do have a cable and raceway database that
22 explains which raceways that cable is located in.

23 So, yes, they do have the same
24 information, but the usability of that information in
25 paperwork format to try to work with layout drawings

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and trace the cable's location, you can get the
2 information. It just takes a tremendous amount of
3 manhours to do that when you're talking about the
4 amount of data we're talking about.

5 So as far as estimating what it takes to
6 do one of these projects and the circuit impact, I can
7 go to one plant and if they have that information
8 already automated -- and many do -- I'm in good shape.
9 I can estimate a couple hundred hours for conducting
10 that task. I walk across the street to another plant
11 where it's still on paper, there's a 6- to 7,000
12 manhour change in what it's going to take to get the
13 same answer.

14 So, and both cases exist out there, and we
15 found that during our pilot projects. So as far as
16 trying to bound what it takes to do one of these
17 projects and the doability of it, there's going to be
18 a -- from my perspective, considerable variation, and
19 a lot of it is going to be driven just on the simple
20 practical aspects of how do you have your data,
21 especially when it comes to the cable data.

22 A slightly different aspect of that is
23 that even if you have good data, it's still a
24 tremendous amount of information to try to manipulate.
25 And it takes a fair amount of expertise to go in and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try to do some of the detailed circuit analysis that
2 we're asking -- asking the analysts to do in some
3 cases.

4 And so common sense says we don't want to
5 just go analyze 3,000 components, the cables for 3,000
6 components. We want to select the components that
7 give us the biggest bang for the buck, and that's
8 where this phased approach in summary comes in. And
9 then, on the first pass, it's more of a
10 bounding/capturing of all cables, associating those
11 with the component, and then we proceed through the
12 screening process. And for those components in those
13 areas that proved to be risk-significant, well, then,
14 come back to those and do a refined level of analysis.

15 So hopefully we're building in
16 intelligence of how we're using our manhours as far as
17 the circuit analysis, and that's how-- the whole
18 concept that the circuit analysis is based on.

19 MEMBER DENNING: Excuse me.

20 MR. FUNK: Yes, sir.

21 MEMBER DENNING: When you say under this
22 bullet "routing of all cables with minimal overall
23 benefit," are you trying to say that -- I mean,
24 obviously, you -- you have to route cables. I mean,
25 you have to determine their routes or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FUNK: Correct.

2 MEMBER DENNING: Are you trying to say
3 that ought to be done in a prioritized manner? Is
4 that what --

5 MR. FUNK: That's exactly --

6 MEMBER DENNING: Are you trying to say
7 that --

8 MR. FUNK: Yes, that's exactly right. In
9 fact, that probably would have been the right word to
10 stick in there, that, yes, you do need to know where
11 all of your cables are. But when it comes to specific
12 failure modes that may be of concern in an area for a
13 high value component, that is going to receive a
14 higher priority as far as chasing the cables, the
15 specific cables that are going to cause me a concern.

16 But I'm only going to spend the manhours
17 and the resources to analyze that at a systems level
18 that component proves to be of concern. In other
19 words, I'll conservatively assume it's going to fail,
20 and then if that doesn't flag as a high-risk area I
21 win the battle for that one, and I don't have to
22 devote more manhours to it.

23 If it flags as being a problem on the
24 first pass through the PRA model, then the guys come
25 across the street to the electricals and say, "We need

1 more." And that's -- and then we'll go to the next
2 iteration, try to screen out as many cables as we can
3 through a detailed analysis, send it back to them, and
4 they run it through the mill again.

5 If it comes back for a third time saying
6 we need more, then we go to Step 10 or Task 10, which
7 would be the -- adding the probabilistic values to it,
8 which each level, again, requires more information
9 regarding the circuit design, more evaluation of the
10 circuits, and the specifics of the configuration,
11 which just equates to manhours and time.

12 Okay. With that, let me just jump into
13 the tasks themselves. And similar to the way Alan
14 covered it, I'll briefly describe the task and then
15 the peer and public comments. With regard to cable
16 selection, the Task 3 early on, it's conducted for all
17 the fire PRA components. And important point is it's
18 fundamentally a deterministic process.

19 We're not trying to associate
20 probabilities with different failure modes, and, in
21 fact, in many cases we're not even trying to
22 understand the failure mode. We're just looking at a
23 circuit. And if there's a cable associated with that
24 circuit and it gets damaged, we are going to assume it
25 causes the component not to be able to perform its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function.

2 And so it can be a fairly straightforward
3 process of correlating cables to the component. And,
4 again, it is a first conservative pass. It is the
5 most efficient way to approach it.

6 The one caveat to that that we've learned
7 through practical experience is you can't -- although
8 that's a nice concept there, you have to taint it with
9 some practicality. And by that I mean if we associate
10 -- just grab all the cables for all the PRA components
11 and throw them into the PRA model, it tends to just
12 overwhelm the model, and you're sorting failure modes
13 and the different events out forever.

14 And so although it may be effective from
15 the circuits point of view, it so overwhelms the model
16 that the manhours I saved by this approach I paid back
17 double on these guys. And they cost more than the
18 circuit guys anyway.

19 (Laughter.)

20 So with that, what we want to do on this
21 first pass is try to reach the balance point of
22 conducting some what I call high-level circuit
23 analysis. And by that I mean the electrical analysts,
24 once they get into the routine of analyzing a plant,
25 they get very familiar with the types of circuits that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're going to see, because typically all the motor-
2 operated valves and the solenoid valves and the
3 control circuits done by the same AE have a lot of
4 commonality, a lot of similarity in the design.

5 So once they get a flavor for it, they can
6 pretty quickly focus on the cables and the circuits of
7 concern. And in doing that on this first pass through
8 with that somewhat built up knowledge, they can do
9 some prescreening. For example, if I have a motor-
10 operated valve, and I needed to actually change state,
11 essentially I'm going to have to identify most of the
12 cables, because any of those cables, if damaged, could
13 cause a fuse to blow, and then the operator would not
14 be able to operate the valve.

15 However, if that valve is now only what we
16 would call a spurious operation valve, in that it is
17 already in the desired state, and the only thing that
18 could cause me a problem is if a hot short actually
19 caused that valve to pick up and change state in a
20 misoperation, then that's a subset of the cables
21 required for the complete operation of the valve.

22 And, again, the analysts can quickly
23 screen out a fair number of cables in that regard.
24 And so the procedure has been revised to include some
25 of this high-level screening in the cable selection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process. And, again, that's in the -- in the mind-set
2 of efficiency in that it doesn't do any good if we
3 just overwhelm the model from the get-go.

4 As far as cable selection, the final
5 product -- again, I don't think of it being part of
6 the PRA itself. It's more a design input in that it's
7 just a listing of what fire areas or compartments or
8 scenarios could a particular piece of equipment fail.
9 It's just a design input. A lot of effort to get
10 there and a lot of data to manipulate, but in the end
11 that's all it is.

12 And notice at this stage, again, we
13 haven't invoked any probabilistic aspects. It's just
14 a correlation of data effort.

15 With regard to public and peer review
16 comments, fundamentally the comments were practical in
17 nature. And you can see my laundry list up here --
18 that we refine the guidance as to how to use the
19 Appendix R circuit analysis.

20 And, again, that gets -- it's not so much
21 any of the theory involved as much as my data is in
22 this format. What's the best way for me to
23 incorporate it into the database? A lot of practical
24 aspects of how do you use the Appendix R circuit
25 analysis information, because, unfortunately, it comes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in all different sizes and shapes. It's not just a
2 nice, clean database out there.

3 We expanded on the verification of
4 assumptions related to the use of the Appendix R
5 circuit analysis. Although there are certainly many
6 similarities, there are subtle differences with
7 regards to, for example, instrumentation. So we had
8 to work out methods for handling the delta.
9 Appendix R fundamentally was not that interested in
10 instrument circuits related to equipment. Their
11 perspective is make sure the equipment either worked
12 or didn't work.

13 As to where -- obviously, for this
14 project, as Alan discussed, we're trying to improve
15 the HRA aspects, which means you've got to have
16 instruments to do that. And so we've worked through
17 some of those deltas, if you will, of how do we best
18 use the Appendix R information for the purposes of
19 this project.

20 It represents a wealth of knowledge, and
21 we would be crazy not to use that information, because
22 a lot of the correlations that they've had to come up
23 with as far as their equipment, the cables, the
24 locations, is the same information we're after. We've
25 just got to make sure that we use it in the right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 context.

2 So, once again, we've expanded on some of
3 the different practical aspects of what you look for
4 in the Appendix R data to make it most usable for the
5 PRA process.

6 Some of the areas that we had not covered
7 that we included were guidance on bus ducts, which
8 was, from my perspective, a real good catch if you
9 will in that a bus duct is nothing more than a cable.
10 And in some cases, they can cross fire boundaries.
11 And once you start manipulating the data, you get in
12 the mind-set of just all the data, and you get one
13 step removed from the practical world. So in the
14 early stages it is important to pick up in this case
15 bus duct as another conductor.

16 The other aspect of the analysis that we
17 had not provided guidance that we now do relates to
18 the grounding of different types of systems. And not
19 to get horribly detailed here, but you have several
20 different ways, depending on the design scheme, the
21 way systems are designed -- they can be grounded or
22 ungrounded, which is what we dealt with. But, of
23 course, there is the intermediate position of it can
24 be a high resistance grounded system, and we had not
25 addressed that and now we do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. That's Task 3. And once again, in
2 summary, once you've conducted Task 3, you've
3 established your correlations, and at that point we do
4 the handoff to the PRA folks for them to run their
5 first level of quantitative -- or I guess it's
6 qualitative first and then quantitative screening.

7 Once they've done that, they'll come back
8 and they'll have their first round of insights as to
9 the risk significant areas. And at that point is
10 where we would pick up with Task 9, which is the
11 detailed circuit failure analysis. And this we view
12 as a risk-focused deterministic analysis.

13 And as I mentioned earlier, we don't want
14 to just go spend 5- to 10,000 manhours doing detailed
15 circuit analysis as far as each conductor and each
16 failure mode on each conductor for every component out
17 there. We want to do it for the components that
18 matter.

19 And so it is -- it is important to note
20 that it is still a deterministic analysis, but it is
21 risk-focused in that we're going to conduct this
22 process on those components that are important to the
23 overall PRA, or I should say the higher -- the higher
24 contributors to risk. It's generally reserved for
25 cases in which the quantitative screening indicates a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clear need and advantage to do so.

2 The detailed failure modes analysis
3 requires knowledge, another level of knowledge of the
4 circuits functionality. You need to know the desired
5 state of the component, the failure modes of the
6 component, as well as the different aspects of the
7 circuit design. Is it grounded? Is it ungrounded?
8 What voltage level does it operate at? Are there
9 backup power supplies? Again, you can see an
10 additional knowledge of the circuits required to
11 conduct this level of analysis.

12 And the one point that I wanted to make
13 here is a lot of times we hear that we're looking at
14 cables, and that is true. But it's important to note
15 in this analysis we're not just looking at cables;
16 it's actually a conductor-by-conductor analysis. So
17 if I have a seven-conductor cable that's related to
18 this component, I have to look at each single
19 conductor, because each conductor, not each cable, can
20 actually cause one or multiple different failure
21 modes.

22 So it's a rigorous analysis any way you
23 cut it to understand what the failure modes are. And
24 once I have understood what those failure modes are at
25 a conductor level, then I roll it up to the cable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 level. So it takes a fair amount of effort to get
2 this information. But, once again, to try to get the
3 level of knowledge that the PRA folks are after,
4 that's what it takes. So you can see at this point
5 why it's important to -- to try to reserve this level
6 of analysis for the high-level hitters if you will.

7 And then, fundamentally, at this -- at
8 this point, the objective is to screen out cables that
9 cannot cause the failure mode of concern. So what
10 we're looking to do is if I started off with my first
11 pass on Task 3 of 10 cables, okay, I'm only worried
12 about the valve going closed, and now I want to only
13 identify the cables that could cause that particular
14 failure mode.

15 With regard to public and peer review
16 comments, I've got the laundry list up here, but we
17 had to address -- and again, fundamentally, there was
18 no great concerns over the process or procedures, and
19 most of the comments related to practical aspects of
20 the analysis. We better define the interface between
21 3 and 9 and to have -- and that has to do with, if you
22 will, the high-level screening that I discussed
23 earlier under Task 3.

24 We eliminated the control room
25 assumptions. During the circuit analysis, the first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pass we had, we went about it under the assumption,
2 for example, of -- if a component was controlled
3 automatically, but yet an operator could go over and
4 manually make that action happen, we were going to do
5 the circuit analysis assuming that he just did that
6 because he's in the control room. We did not treat
7 that as a "manual action."

8 But after revisiting that and maybe the --
9 all the workload that the operators would be under, we
10 decided that that probably wasn't a great assumption
11 to build in there, so we backed that out, and now you
12 just do the analysis assuming no action. And we kind
13 of turn it over to the human factors guy to determine
14 whether it's appropriate to make the assumption that
15 the operator would go manually start a pump and feed,
16 for example, if it didn't start automatically because
17 of circuit damage.

18 We enhanced the guidance to focus the
19 analysis only on the failure mode of concern. Again,
20 in the interest of efficiency, you could do the
21 failure modes analysis in a complete fashion, and by
22 that determine all of the possible failure states,
23 including loss of indication, fail open/fail closed,
24 fail open, and then fail closed. I mean, it can be
25 quite intensive.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What we did is in practicality we found
2 that, nah, the PRA guys just want to know that the
3 valve is going to stay open or go closed, and so we
4 just focus on the particular fail mode -- failure mode
5 that they tell us is of concern for their analysis.

6 We augmented the guidance with in the
7 appendices we have several examples of the circuit
8 analysis for different types of circuits. And the
9 devil is in the detail when it comes to the circuit
10 stuff. And so we found that the more examples the
11 better, so we -- there was recommendations for several
12 examples, particularly related to designs of solenoid
13 operated valves, and we added those in.

14 Lastly, we incorporated guidance for the
15 human factors interface where manual recovery actions
16 could be affected by circuit analysis. And the best
17 example of that would be -- and it's fairly well-known
18 -- would be a motor operated valve that is spuriously
19 opened where the torque switch/limit switches are
20 bypassed, so you've actually mechanically damaged the
21 valve.

22 And later on in the human factors effort,
23 where they're working on recovery actions, they just
24 go out and assume an operator can manually open that
25 valve. That may not be the case and the valve was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanically bound due to the electrical damage. So
2 we have tried to better solidify that interface in
3 that we would identify those components that could
4 receive possible permanent damage.

5 And that's it for Task 9. And again, to
6 reiterate, those first two tasks are deterministic in
7 nature, in that we're just correlating cable failures
8 at a different level of rigor in each case, but yet
9 still a fairly deterministic analysis. When we get to
10 Task 10, which is where all the talk is about related
11 to the circuit failure probabilities, this is where it
12 comes in.

13 And to me, it's important to keep it all
14 in perspective, in that, as I've gone through my
15 processes, I am hoping not to have to do Task 10 for
16 too many components. And so although the
17 probabilistic aspect of the circuit analysis receives
18 a lot of attention because it's the frontier part of
19 this effort, hopefully as far as the circuit analysis
20 aspects overall it's a limited portion of the
21 analysis.

22 And fundamentally I'd like to get most of
23 my answers using both the Task 3 and the Task 9
24 process. Task 10 comes in for those very difficult
25 areas that we need additional information on. And if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's every area in the plant, then this becomes a
2 very -- very resource-intensive effort to the point
3 that, you know, its practicality would have to be
4 questioned. But from our experience, that's not the
5 case.

6 So with that said, once the PRA has got to
7 the point that they do know their real difficult
8 areas, the high-risk areas, they would come back to
9 the electricals for this level of analysis. And it is
10 probability-based. The procedure right now has two --
11 offers two methods.

12 We're recommending, as a first pass
13 through, using the expert panel results, and those are
14 the table numbers. If you looked at the procedures,
15 there are several tables in there, and it's just a
16 lookup process where, if I knew a few fundamentals
17 regarding my circuit design, I go into that table and
18 I grab a number. Those numbers are essentially the
19 numbers out of the expert elicitation panel effort.

20 As Dennis pointed out, I think -- it is
21 certainly my opinion, and I believe it's the general
22 consensus of the team, that those numbers are
23 fundamentally conservative. I think that's a true
24 statement at this point.

25 The second method -- and I'll -- as we get

1 into this a little further, I'll explain why I think
2 that is, or where those conservatisms come into play.
3 The second method offered is the computational basis.
4 And, again, this is not a third -- three-decimal point
5 computation that we're conducting here. It's an order
6 of magnitude computation. I think we have to
7 recognize the limits of the data we have, and the
8 formula is really just a backwards extrapolation of
9 the data.

10 I think it's more -- and this is my
11 personal opinion. I think it's more representative of
12 what the data showed than the expert panel numbers,
13 and it does yield, in general, less conservative
14 numbers overall. When the expert panel was brought
15 together, the data had not been I think completely
16 rolled up yet. And so there were some limitations of
17 what information the expert panel had to work with.

18 And after the EPRI report was generated,
19 I think there was a better understanding of the data,
20 and it allowed, if you will, a degree of refinement in
21 our predictions. And so again, in summary, the
22 computational method I think backs out some of that
23 conservatism, with a couple of exceptions. There are
24 a few cases where the computational value would give
25 you a more conservative number than the tables.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 My third bullet there requires knowledge
2 about the circuit design cable type construction.
3 And, again, similar with the graded approach, when we
4 get to this level you need to know pretty much
5 everything there is to know about that circuit. And
6 that just equates to time and effort to dig this
7 information out of the plant databases, doing
8 walkdowns, and other data collection efforts.

9 So it requires considerable information
10 that equates to time and money to collect that
11 information. And for that reason, it is generally
12 reserved for only those cases that cannot be resolved
13 for other means.

14 At this point, it's almost a horse-trading
15 effort in that if -- if through the PRA process we've
16 got an area that's of concern, and we have to assume
17 that the cable is damaged by a fire in that area, it
18 becomes: what is the best way to approach this
19 problem?

20 Do I spend my resources doing additional
21 fire analysis to see if the cable can be damaged, and
22 what's the likelihood of damage? Or do I spend my
23 money figuring out, okay, I'll just assume it gets
24 damaged. But what are the consequences and the
25 probability of that damage?

1 So, again, it requires some intelligent
2 decision-making on the best approach, given the
3 specifics of the case that you're trying to solve.
4 And there is not a one answer fits all here, as we
5 found out through our trial efforts.

6 Some of the key insights related to the
7 circuit failure mode is our knowledge is greatly
8 improved, but uncertainties are still high. Again,
9 that equates to the comment Dennis had and that I
10 elaborated on. The fire testing certainly improved
11 our knowledge and was a prompt jump in how we
12 understood the effects of fire-induced circuit
13 failures. But there definitely is more to know, and
14 the uncertainties -- for that reason, the
15 uncertainties are high, especially for specific cases.

16 I mentioned before the armored cable would
17 be one. Another one would be failures in conduit,
18 which we just do not have a lot of good data points on
19 that. For that reason, the expert panel numbers, and
20 also our implementation tends to be somewhat cautious
21 and conservative. Certainly, as data -- more data
22 becomes available, like every effort in research, you
23 just can't have enough data. This would be another
24 case where we -- we think there's a strong case to be
25 made for collecting additional data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, once again, like any good experiment,
2 the first time you run it you learn everything you
3 should have done the first time for doing it the
4 second time. So I think with additional testing we
5 can have a much more focused effort on the factors and
6 the parameters that we know to be key that we do want
7 to collect more information on, where we did not
8 necessarily know that on the first round.

9 The other aspect related to the
10 conservatism in the tables that I wanted to come back
11 to has to do, once again, with the test circuit for
12 the original testing. That circuit was designed to be
13 quite -- quite biased, if you will, towards the hot
14 short or spurious actuation failures, the
15 understanding of that being that, hey, if I don't have
16 any spurious operations for this circuit, I can bound
17 all my other circuits out there.

18 Well, the reality is we did have spurious
19 operations, and that's the deal. And so given that,
20 it says -- it tells us that when we go in for, if you
21 will, another round of testing, we would like to have
22 more representative circuits rather than just a
23 bounding case, so we can apply real numbers rather
24 than the conservative numbers. And that's probably
25 where the limits of our understanding exist today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have reasonably good data for certain
2 very specific cases. But for many other cases, we're
3 working off of extrapolated results. And for that
4 reason, they tend to be conservative. So there
5 certainly is areas where, through additional effort,
6 both in testing and analysis of some existing data, I
7 think we can -- we can further refine our
8 understanding of the specific values for different
9 cases.

10 A couple of other areas where I think
11 there's great improvement to be had as far as pushing
12 the state of the art if you will on using
13 probabilistic methods for the circuit failures is the
14 time factor. The testing did show that in many, many
15 cases the spurious actuations occurred for extremely
16 short periods of time, on the order of .1 to .3
17 seconds. And so is that important to the spurious
18 operation itself?

19 Well, that's equipment-dependent. The
20 example I give here is if it's a latching type of
21 circuit, to where once I've had that spurious
22 operation, if you will, the damage is done and it's
23 all over. Well, then timing is not that important.
24 But in many, many circuits, just the inherent nature
25 of the design of plants where, for example, solenoid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valves, upon loss of failure, will tend to fail in the
2 desire of the safe state, the latching aspect is not
3 important.

4 And, in many cases, I can show that if
5 that valve returns to its failed state within 5, 10,
6 20 minutes, no long-term damage done. And that aspect
7 has not been incorporated into the guidance at this
8 point. We'd like to be there, but we're just not
9 there yet. You know, we got to first base, and with
10 that we've improved our knowledge, and we can better
11 focus on implementing what we do know.

12 But as Dennis pointed out, there is room
13 for improvement, or I'm not sure I would even classify
14 it as improvement. There is room to further the state
15 of the art, and we can see where those areas are at
16 this point in time.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So now, in that
18 particular case of a latching circuit --

19 MR. FUNK: Yes, sir.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- or one without a
21 latching circuit, if a licensee wanted to use this
22 guidance and -- as part of a submission for regulatory
23 relief in some risk-informed application, even though
24 your guidance does not now incorporate that kind of
25 guidance, if he wanted to go a step beyond and say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are a couple of cases which you are concerned
2 about, but we've analyzed them and can show that while
3 a hot short is possible, it wouldn't last for very
4 long, and by the -- and the circuit will go back
5 through a safe state. Is that precluded by the fact
6 that it's not included in this?

7 MR. FUNK: No, not at all. In fact, I
8 agree with you completely in that I think there is
9 plenty of room in cases like that where you could show
10 that there's no, if you will, harm done if a circuit
11 returns to its desired state within, say, even a half
12 an hour. And the original data in the EPRI report
13 does contain a basic level analysis on timing, and
14 nothing lasted more than 10 minutes.

15 And when you did a binomial distribution,
16 you're basically at the 95 percent confidence level
17 within just a few minutes. And so --

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Are there good words in
19 the NUREG that allows for kind of a hook for a
20 licensee to make that case?

21 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Let me answer that.
22 Alan Kolaczowski. Yes. In the Task 2 procedure, in
23 the component selection, there is a place where we
24 indicate the fact that if you can up front determine
25 that, based on the consideration of how long spurious

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events typically occur, you know, seconds to maybe
2 even minutes, if from a system standpoint you can look
3 at that component and say even if that component goes
4 spurious for this amount of time, and then would go
5 back to the safe state afterwards, there is an out for
6 the system analyst to say, "I'm not going to put that
7 component in the model," because I have justification
8 why I can live with the interim spurious, if you will.
9 But from an overall system standpoint, it's not going
10 to do any -- any damage to the plant.

11 And so, yes, there is a place in the
12 Task 2 procedure that has a hook for the analyst to
13 use that as a justification.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Good. Thank you.

15 MR. NOWLEN: I'd like to add one last
16 point, too, as well. Steve Nowlen. The risk which
17 was issued by NRR that lists the moratorium on
18 inspecting associated circuits also recognized this
19 issue, in that I believe there is an upper bound of 20
20 minutes placed on the duration of the hot short. So
21 it's a nominal treatment. But, again, this is a
22 broadly recognized issue.

23 We purposely wrote the procedure such that
24 we would not preclude people from bringing that into
25 play. We simply say, "Given what we know today, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't tell you the probability that a hot short will
2 last two seconds versus 10 minutes." The data is just
3 not quite up to that level yet.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, let's -- do you
5 remember the data well enough to tell me how long the
6 longest hot short lasted before --

7 MR. FUNK: Fourteen minutes.

8 MR. NOWLEN: Fourteen minutes sounds about
9 right, yes. And there was only one that was --

10 MR. FUNK: There was only one. There was
11 a strange one. All the rest of them were probably
12 less than a minute. So they tended to be very
13 dynamic, in that you'd wait, you'd wait, you'd wait.
14 We'd sit around for 45 minutes and nothing would
15 happen, and then it all happened in a matter of a few
16 seconds.

17 And so to understand what really took
18 place during the hot short, the cables tended to all
19 fail within a very short period of time, or the
20 conductors, and some would hot short, some would go to
21 ground, so a lot happened in a very short period of
22 time.

23 MR. HENNEKE: Yes. This is Dennis
24 Henneke. That 14 minutes was a thermoplastic cable in
25 a thermal --

1 MR. FUNK: Correct.

2 MR. HENNEKE: -- set. A cover around
3 thermal set. A thermal set cable had not damaged;
4 thermoplastic had. And that's why it lasted so long.
5 But typically, you wouldn't --

6 MR. FUNK: No.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: New plants have
8 thermoplastic cable.

9 MR. FUNK: That's correct. As we pointed
10 out, the one 14 minutes, when you look at the data,
11 stands out as an outlier data point. It did happen,
12 but it would not -- I would not call it representative
13 of the typical case by any stretch of the imagination.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I don't want to focus too
15 much on that, but I'm glad to hear that there's a way
16 that -- that this guidance is not so prescriptive that
17 it rules out some sort of --

18 MR. FUNK: No, absolutely not. And as
19 they pointed out, it certainly -- the door is open to
20 do that, where what I see the benefits to be gained is
21 I think it could be dealt with more rigorously. We
22 can further refine what we know about the timing
23 issues. Can we deal with five minutes? Can we deal
24 with one minute? And I think there's room to do that,
25 and I think there's data to do that. But we have not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taken it to that level at this point.

2 Okay. So the last -- second-to-the-last
3 item here, it's a public review comment for the
4 circuit failure mode likelihood analysis. And the
5 first one is there were several questions regarding
6 the interpretation of the EPRI test data, and that I
7 have to agree with.

8 And it seems like it should be a very
9 straightforward process of how do you count the beans
10 if you will, but when you look at spurious operations
11 there is a lot of different ways to look at it. Do
12 you look at it from what we call the target cable? Do
13 you look at it from the source cable? Is it
14 equipment-dependent, where if you have a motor-
15 operated valve you could have a spurious or a hot
16 short, which would cause, yes, the spurious operation.
17 But if functionally it didn't impair you, then you
18 would clue that for consideration.

19 So there's a lot of different aspects of
20 how you want to look at the data. And I think we're
21 a lot smarter about how we do it now, but there, once
22 again, is room for improvement there.

23 As I mentioned earlier, I do believe it's
24 the team's consensus that the expert value -- expert
25 panel values are, in general, conservative -- to

1 reiterate that one last time. Additional independent
2 review of the computational method was solicited based
3 on the public and peer review comments.

4 Although the review was favorable, I think
5 the team still acknowledges, as I call it, the
6 inevitable limitations of a version 1 release that
7 undoubtedly through time and effort it can be further
8 refined. But that's where we're at right now. It's
9 a great improvement over having nothing, but there's
10 still room for improvement.

11 We modified some of the Task 10 examples
12 to include only spurious operation failure. And,
13 again, that was basically my perspective that the
14 formula was backfit from the spurious operations
15 testing, so I was not comfortable extrapolating that
16 to try to analyze other failure modes. For example,
17 can you use that formula to calculate spurious
18 indications? Possibly. But at this point, without
19 further data, I think that was too far of a stretch
20 for the formula.

21 Lastly, I've got one slide devoted to the
22 fire PRA database. And very simple conceptually, but
23 when you get down to it, without a very, very robust,
24 good database, this project is very unmanageable and
25 very untenable.

1 So in your upfront planning, we've tried
2 to put a lot of caveats in the procedure that you've
3 got to -- got to pay very close attention to your
4 database, because this is the tool that has to
5 manipulate these thousands, if not millions, of data
6 points to get the correlations that you're after.

7 It just simply is an impractical effort to
8 try to be done by hand. And managing this amount of
9 data, and maintaining data integrity through an
10 iterative process, which this is, can be -- can be
11 quite a challenge. So it's not to be underestimated
12 as far as the practical aspects of conducting this
13 analysis. There was no specific public comments on
14 the database aspect.

15 And that's it.

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Thank you. Any
17 members of the committee have any further questions?

18 MEMBER POWERS: I would like to explore a
19 little bit more on these expert panel -- you -- what
20 I'd like to understand a little better -- apologize
21 for the spinoff dealing with 50.46.

22 MR. FUNK: No problem.

23 MEMBER POWERS: It's -- well, it's -- I
24 have a problem, when I could be in here doing fire
25 stuff --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 -- dealing with pipes. They don't burn.

3 (Laughter.)

4 How do you view the expert panels? Were
5 they offering their opinion? Or were they trying to
6 reflect the opinions that you would get if you could
7 sample the larger community?

8 MR. FUNK: I think inevitably that given
9 the limited amount of information that the expert
10 panel was working with, inevitably you're going to
11 have to say that it was partly their opinion, which
12 would be their collective understanding of the
13 phenomena we were trying to analyze.

14 As far as whether they were trying to
15 represent a broader aspect of industry, I think, from
16 my perspective, we had members on the -- that the
17 makeup of the panel itself would be somewhat diverse,
18 and that we had members of the panel that really
19 didn't know a whole lot about, if you will, circuit
20 analysis.

21 But they were very, very strongly suited
22 in -- on the fire side or the fire science side, and
23 that resulted in their comments coming from a
24 completely different angle than, if you will, my
25 perspective on it from a circuit side.

1 So I certainly couldn't speak for the
2 panel whether each panel member was trying to think in
3 the broadest of terms. But, again, working with a
4 limited data set, I think they brought their -- their
5 experience to bear from their perspective on the
6 problem. So from that perspective, I would think it's
7 more of an individual input to the process.

8 I don't know if anybody else -- Steve, you
9 were on the panel. Do you have any other thoughts on
10 that?

11 MR. NOWLEN: No. I'd say that was very
12 true. You know, we did have pretty limited
13 information available. The analysis of the data that
14 we were working from was a preliminary analysis. The
15 full data report didn't come out until after the
16 expert panel report actually.

17 So to some extent, yes, we were expressing
18 our opinions, hopefully informed. You know, there was
19 a lot of background information available about cable
20 testing in general, and -- but as Dan said, the panel
21 was also very diverse. We had a number of people who
22 had experience in equipment qualification and fire --
23 fire fundamentals, fire modeling, things of that
24 nature, PRA folks.

25 So it was a fairly diverse panel, and I

1 think you have to expect that the results are somewhat
2 diverse, but certainly there is a dose of opinion in
3 all of them.

4 MEMBER POWERS: What I'm trying to
5 understand better is the statement that you assemble
6 all these people with a diverse background, expertise,
7 credentials, and look at this, and yet you excuse
8 their judgments and say, "Well, they're conservative."

9 MR. NOWLEN: Ah. One of the things --

10 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, it seems to me
11 that if you're going to do that, you just as well have
12 been the expert panel yourself.

13 MR. NOWLEN: Well, there was some --

14 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, what was the value
15 of having these people do anything if you're going to
16 just impugn it by saying, well, gee, that's
17 conservative.

18 MR. NOWLEN: Well, we're not trying to
19 impugn it. That's not the --

20 MEMBER POWERS: Well, you're doing
21 something to it.

22 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. We're expressing our
23 view from a more informed perspective today. I mean,
24 keep in mind, I was a part of the panel, too, and I --
25 you know, Dan was a part of the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: And we're not holding that
2 against the panel at all.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. NOWLEN: And we're not --

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Your chance to torment
6 him is next -- the next item on the agenda.

7 MR. NOWLEN: My primary tormentor. But at
8 the time we were all working from a limited
9 perspective, and it also has to do with the way we
10 looked at the data. The way the spurious operation
11 numbers were generated is we had two target conductors
12 in a seven-conductor cable. And if either of those
13 two conductors took a hit at any time for any length
14 of time during the test, that counted as a spurious
15 operation.

16 So, again, the issues that have been
17 raised regarding, "Well, I don't care if I get a
18 spurious hit on the closed conductor of a closed
19 valve. I'm worried about getting hit on the open
20 conductor of a closed valve that opens to the valve."
21 And timing questions -- was it long enough to open a
22 motor-operated valve? Is it a latching circuit?

23 All of these things taken together lead us
24 to conclude that what the expert panel did was came up
25 with conservative numbers based on the available

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information at the time. For some cases, it's
2 probably pretty close to the right answer. But it's
3 -- there are other cases where we believe the right
4 answer is probably lower.

5 We don't have a real good basis for saying
6 how much lower it should be. There is an alternative
7 method that gives you some benefit. It's not huge.
8 You know, fundamentally, there was a temptation I
9 think on our part to second-guess the expert panel,
10 and we explicitly chose not to go very far in that
11 direction.

12 This is something that a consensus does
13 need to build over time, and we really didn't want to
14 usurp the expert panel results and other experts in
15 the field. So, you know, we took it to a certain
16 level. We certainly agree with Dennis that there is
17 more work that could be done and should be done in
18 this area, and I -- I believe Research -- in fact, I
19 know Research has plans to do so.

20 And I believe Dennis has plans to look
21 into it for his specific cases. So this is by no
22 means over. We are going to continue to learn, and I
23 think our method will have to evolve to reflect what
24 we learn in the future.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I found it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interesting -- and you can be very thankful that
2 Professor Apostolakis is not here, because he would
3 launch into a fairly lengthy tirade to say your expert
4 panel really has to reflect not its own opinions but
5 the opinions that you would get were you to have the
6 capability to sample the entire pertinent community on
7 this subject. And it doesn't sound like you tried to
8 do that.

9 It does sound like you -- that you should
10 go redo the panel, the expert panel. I mean, your
11 explanation is coached, and all of the preliminary
12 analysis is incomplete, etcetera, etcetera, etcetera.

13 MEMBER DENNING: How many uncertainties do
14 those expert elicitations characterize, and how are
15 they then used in the fire PRA and uncertainty
16 analysis?

17 MR. NOWLEN: The expert panel results
18 actually included uncertainty bounds on the estimates
19 given. And so those are also reproduced, basically
20 verbatim.

21 MR. NAJAFI: I would like to add a point
22 here that -- recognize that this topical area in the
23 previous fire PRAs was basically completely
24 nonexistent. This is totally new. For years, we
25 relied on existing deterministic analysis in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendix R. We took that analysis, and we said,
2 "Whatever it says is accurate, it's right, its scope
3 is right."

4 We recognized the importance of the issue,
5 the need to put in -- for us move into a risk-informed
6 environment. This is a critical piece and needs to
7 have a risk perspective. So we have to take that
8 piece and move it into a PRA and put a risk
9 perspective into it.

10 For such a short time, we have made great
11 strides in that direction. However, to expect that
12 we're going to solve and have a tested, fully matured
13 methodology for a -- let's call it probabilistic
14 circuit analysis, in two, three years, competing --

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: No. I don't think that's
16 what Dr. Powers was suggesting. What I think he was
17 looking for, because of his interest and ours in the
18 research of this agency, some definitive statement
19 about the need for further work and perhaps redoing
20 the expert panel in a more structured way, perhaps
21 going on with the fire testing, as Mr. Funk suggested,
22 something like that.

23 MR. NAJAFI: At the end of this
24 presentation, towards the end of it when -- in J.S.'s
25 presentation, we will put forth maybe a short list of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those candidates. Obviously, all of those candidates
2 have to be taken within the context of their benefits
3 and their cost, meaning, do they tell us something
4 new? Do they tell us anything more compared to other
5 issues that we would like?

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But, you see, Bijan,
7 you've got to -- you can't have it both ways. You've
8 got -- on one hand you're saying this is preliminary
9 work, the other hand saying we don't want to do more
10 research necessarily because you have to put it in the
11 context of cost. I think there's some middle ground
12 there, but -- but we are interested in what are the
13 next steps. I clearly see this as not the end of the
14 road at all, but rather the beginning of it.

15 MR. NAJAFI: Yes. I guess my point was
16 that, for example, the competing factor that we have
17 talked for almost a year is that -- advancing the area
18 of the low-power shutdown. Is this better? Is it
19 more important to look into the low-power shutdown for
20 fire than to look for the fire HRA or look into
21 further advancing the circuit analysis?

22 This is a decision that we -- I mean, in
23 addition to the cost, we have to see the benefit of
24 it. Which are the weaknesses that we really -- an
25 improved understanding will benefit us as a whole? I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, which one is higher priority? That's what I
2 meant.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. I'd like to add a
4 final point, too -- is, again, to reiterate that NRC
5 Research does have plans to pursue the circuit issue
6 further through testing. And I believe that to redo
7 the expert panel today would help perhaps, but I'd
8 rather do it in a year or so when we know a little bit
9 more, because we do have the risks and the Bin 2
10 issues that are identified in the risks.

11 Research plans to attack those issues
12 within the next year or so, and that is going to bring
13 a lot of new information to bear. And I would much
14 rather put off any additional expert panel work until
15 we have the benefit of that new information. And that
16 planning is underway, even as we speak.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, we are interested
18 in that planning and the basis upon which the
19 decisions are made.

20 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. It's not really the
21 topic of today's presentation, but --

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, let me get you back
23 to the topic of today's presentation.

24 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Steve, you're up on item

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Roman five on our agenda, Fire Specific Tasks, Part 1.
2 I'd like to get done with this, if we could, by 12:15.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I obviously want this
5 presentation behind.

6 MR. FUNK: I'd just like to, as a closing
7 remark, you know, second everything Steve said, but
8 also keep in perspective these -- the PRA numbers and
9 the focus of the expert panel is related only to the
10 probabilistic aspects of this. And keep in mind in
11 the whole big picture of doing this PRA, deciding
12 these probability numbers hopefully is only being done
13 for a very, very limited number of the components and
14 scenarios that you're trying to run. So for --

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I understand that.

16 MR. FUNK: -- the vast majority of the
17 cases where --

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: They also may be the
19 risk-significant ones, so --

20 MR. FUNK: That would be very -- that
21 would be very true.

22 It may be only one, but it's the important
23 one.

24 (Laughter.)

25 That would be --

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It may be only the things
2 that control the result.

3 MR. FUNK: That would be a very good
4 point. All yours.

5 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. We can probably pick
6 up some time here. The topic of this part, we're
7 going to go into the fire-specific pieces of the fire
8 PRA. You've heard about the PRA pieces and the
9 circuit pieces that go along with it. In particular,
10 I'm going to cover a number of tasks -- 1, 4, 6, 7, 8,
11 13, and Support Task A. Bijan Najafi is going to pick
12 up on Support Task 11.

13 This is the list -- plant partitioning.
14 Support Task A is walkdowns. I'm going to just say a
15 very few words about that. Plant partitioning,
16 qualitative screening, fire ignition frequencies, the
17 quantitative screening, scoping fire modeling,
18 seismic/fire interactions. Bijan will pick up Task
19 11, which is the detailed fire modeling.

20 So just to remind you of the flowchart
21 once again, up here it's the ones in purple. I'll be
22 covering all of the purple boxes on this slide, plus
23 Task 13, which is an appendage down here on the left.
24 Bijan will cover Task 11.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Help me by keeping an eye

1 on the clock as well --

2 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- so we get done by
4 quarter after 12:00.

5 MR. NOWLEN: I will do my best.

6 Walkdowns. Support Task A is about
7 walkdowns. Again, this is sort of a side task. It's
8 something that you have to do basically in order to
9 support a PRA. They are integral to the PRA.
10 Basically, we don't think you can do a PRA without
11 doing this.

12 So you have various objectives, verifying
13 your spatial features. Again, it's a very spatially-
14 oriented phenomena. You're going to be counting fire
15 sources, you're going to be looking for target
16 locations, you're going to be looking for your fire
17 protection features, etcetera.

18 So this really happens throughout the
19 process. There is a support task that gives you
20 guidance on how to do walkdowns, the way you should
21 document them or some recommended forms, for example,
22 for recording your results. And then they get picked
23 up throughout the process, where each of the
24 individual tasks will say, "As a part of this you may
25 find a walkdown to be helpful." And this would be the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of thing you'd want to do.

2 We did not get any public comments of
3 particular note on this task. There were a handful of
4 editorial comments. I think basically everyone is in
5 agreement that this is just an integral part of any
6 fire PRA.

7 So Task 1 and Task 4 are pretty closely
8 tied. Task 1 is the plant partitioning. This is
9 basically taking your plant and dividing it up into
10 analysis compartments. This is an area where we
11 basically consolidated best current practice. It's
12 always been a task in fire PRA. It has evolved
13 somewhat over time. We didn't feel here that there
14 was a lot of new earth-shattering things to offer,
15 simply consolidating the guidance that had been out
16 there before.

17 In parallel with that, you get Tasks 2 and
18 3, which are tracing and mapping your equipment and
19 cables to locations in the plant. Once you have that
20 information combined with your plant partitioning, you
21 are basically mapping all these equipment and cables
22 into your specific fire locations, the compartments.
23 You can make your first pass at screening.

24 And, again, this is basically a
25 consolidation of typical practice. If you have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compartment that has no fire PRA equipment or cables,
2 there is no trip initiators, and there's no short-term
3 demand for a shutdown -- for example, you've lost a
4 piece of equipment that your tech specs will require
5 you to shut down -- then you can qualitatively screen
6 that as a very low risk significant area.

7 Again, very typical of the practice that
8 was undertaken in --

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: How do you handle the
10 issue of that compartment having a substantial fire
11 loading with a fire that could initiate and propagate
12 to another compartment?

13 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. That is handled
14 completely separately. The qualitative screening,
15 Task 4, only considers the contribution of each
16 compartment in and of itself. In Task 11, you pick up
17 the question of intercompartment fires, and there you
18 have to go back -- if you screen the compartment in
19 Task 4, then you can conclude that I don't have to
20 worry about a fire spreading from an adjacent
21 compartment into this compartment, because there's
22 nothing there.

23 But I do have to worry about a fire that
24 initiates in that qualitatively screened compartment
25 spreading to an adjoining compartment. So, yes, we

1 pick that up later. It comes in Task 11. So, again,
2 this is only the room in and of itself.

3 This is another area where we really
4 didn't get any significant comments, a handful of
5 editorial stuff. Again, I think it reflects the fact
6 that these were just consolidation of existing
7 practice.

8 Fire frequencies -- this is an area where
9 we work pretty hard. We used basically common
10 practice as it had been in the past, but it has been
11 refined. We've gone primarily to component-based fire
12 frequencies rather than saying the fire frequency for
13 a cable room is X, the fire frequency for a switch
14 gear room is X. It's now driven by component
15 specifics. The fire frequency for an electrical panel
16 of this type is X. The fire frequency for a large
17 pump is X.

18 So there was some of that pre-existing in
19 the IPEEE days, in particular with the fire PRA guide
20 from EPRI, but we've really expanded on that. Most
21 things are actually treated this way with a couple of
22 exceptions. Cable fires you really can't do this way.
23 Transient fires, that sort of thing.

24 There was quite extensive analysis of the
25 event data. We went back and probably at least five

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 passes through the event data. The IPEEEs typically
2 use the full unscreened event set. They just took all
3 the events, added them up, and calculated a frequency,
4 and then they applied a severity factor to correct the
5 frequency.

6 What we did is we tried to get away from
7 that. And we did this screening that Dennis alluded
8 to where we identified each event, whether it was
9 potentially challenging, not challenging, or unknown,
10 so that was a fairly significant step. I think in
11 total we threw away about one-third of the events as
12 non-challenging across the board.

13 It tended to be a little uneven. Some
14 types of fires you generally kept them all; other
15 types you would throw away a larger fraction -- for
16 example, welding fires. A lot of welding fires just
17 weren't significant. You know, the hot sparks, I'll
18 have to look into that one. But transformer fires,
19 oil fuel transformer fires tend to be spectacular
20 events, and you keep them.

21 The other thing that we did here is we've
22 utilized these fire severity profiles to reflect the
23 events that we've kept in the database. This was an
24 area -- the whole fire frequency area was subject to
25 a lot of discussion. Dennis really helped us out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quite a bit here. I mean, he really spent a lot of
2 time going through the events. He peer reviewed our
3 individual choices. We made a lot of changes based on
4 his comments regarding the data. So there was a lot
5 of time spent here.

6 In terms of the public comments, there
7 were a lot of requests for clarification of the
8 specifics, but really no major changes.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, can you give us a
10 feeling for whether or not the fire frequencies are --
11 maybe this is not an answerable question. But can you
12 say whether the fire frequencies have been increased
13 or decreased in this approach, compared to what we
14 used to use.

15 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. It's a complicated
16 answer. The fire frequencies themselves have probably
17 gone up a little bit. Well, in fact, they have gone
18 up a little bit. But you have to combine that with
19 the severity factor, because what you're really
20 interested in is how many fires lead to a challenge,
21 to the equipment that I'm interested in, under
22 specific conditions.

23 So the fact that the fire frequencies went
24 up a little bit should be balanced, to some extent, by
25 the severity factor, which is retained in a somewhat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new way. And we don't know what the balance is,
2 because as Dennis points out, we haven't -- we haven't
3 done this set as an integrated set of procedures.
4 We've tested each of the individual procedures, but
5 overall we haven't tested it.

6 One point that I would like to make is
7 that when we looked at the data we looked at trends.
8 We don't see in the recent data a strong trend
9 downwards. It's relatively flat. Our fire
10 frequencies are, in fact, based on post-1990 data, so
11 we have eliminated a lot of the older data from the
12 set. And that's kind of where we're at.

13 MR. NAJAFI: Could I add something?

14 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, sure. Bijan?

15 MR. NAJAFI: There are two factors that
16 affected these frequencies, even without the severity
17 to -- one to go up and one to come down. One, the
18 effect of removing some of the non-challenging fire
19 removed the frequency down.

20 The other thing that we did, we went
21 through this change -- implementing a two-phase, two-
22 stage Bayesian methodology to deal with some of the
23 uncertainty we had in the data collection methodology,
24 whether the data quality and the completeness -- to
25 deal with that. And that tended to raise the number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit up.

2 We have one data point from an independent
3 pilot plant that we compared the ignition frequency,
4 just the ignition frequency, between what they came up
5 with -- the IPEEE, the old method, which is this
6 method, and the ball park is about the same.

7 The total plant, it ended up to be around
8 .4 to .5 to .6 per reactor year for everything in the
9 plant. So it's just -- it's about -- in some areas,
10 it actually goes down. Some areas went up, but for
11 the most part remains the same because of these two
12 offsetting factors.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So, but that's an
14 interesting number, the .5 --

15 MR. NAJAFI: But that's one point. That's
16 one example.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That's one point for .5
18 -- .5 per reactor year says a plant is likely to have
19 a fire of interest every other year.

20 MR. NAJAFI: A challenging, not severe, a
21 challenging fire, a challenging fire that -- our
22 definition of a challenging fire is a fire that if
23 left alone could grow and become -- I mean, not those
24 that self-extinguish, disappear, because the database
25 has many events that they self-extinguish, they didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even need anybody to react to it.

2 So it basically means every two years you
3 will have in a plant a fire that -- it needs to be
4 dealt with. Somebody needs to put it out; otherwise,
5 it could potentially be a problem.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And those of us with
7 plant backgrounds would probably say, "Well, I have
8 one." And I'd say it may be a little high from my
9 experience, but not very.

10 DR. HYSLOP: There's another consideration
11 here. These are potentially challenging fires. So
12 this fire might not have done the type of damage in a
13 -- in one configuration, but we kept it because it
14 could have in another.

15 MR. NAJAFI: Right. We --

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It's not outside the
17 bounds of reason, because I was just checking and
18 trying to -- from an intuitive point of view.

19 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. I have to now correct
20 something I just said. When it comes to which data we
21 kept, the fire frequencies are based on the full data
22 set, so going back to the beginning of time. It's the
23 fire duration curves, the fire suppression time
24 curves, that were based on the more current data. So
25 I have to correct that. I was corrected.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Steve, we know that
2 Europeans are -- have a fire frequency database. Did
3 you make use of that, or have you compared your
4 database to theirs?

5 MR. NOWLEN: We have recently completed
6 for NRC -- we helped them develop the U.S. input to
7 the OECD fire event database. Until that input is
8 sent to OECD, we don't get to see what they have. You
9 know, in other words, you have to give them data
10 before they'll show them the rest.

11 So we'll get the database from OECD in
12 short order, and we'll be able to take a look at it
13 then. As far as this project, no, we didn't. The
14 only thing we did do is we included consideration of
15 known events internationally that had implications for
16 us, but not in a real formal way. No.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Do you think that fire
18 frequency data taken for western European plants has
19 any applicability to American plants?

20 MR. NOWLEN: Carefully, yes. But there
21 are significant differences. For example, the
22 Europeans still are heavily into thermoplastic cables.
23 The U.S. industry is virtually -- they don't use
24 thermoplastic cables in any new application. And many
25 of our plants have no thermoplastic.

1 So there are specific cases like that
2 where I think we have to be very, very cautious about
3 extrapolating the data. Another example is for the --
4 well, you said western European, so I can't bring in
5 the differences to the eastern European.

6 I think there is things to learn,
7 certainly. Whether we can use the data directly is
8 yet to be seen.

9 MEMBER POWERS: It's been my impression
10 that the value of international collaboration in the
11 area of fire probably is strongest in the area of fire
12 effects and less in fire frequency.

13 MR. NOWLEN: I think I would tend to
14 agree. You know, we've looked at events from the
15 international community, and we learned a lot, you
16 know, comparing -- we did a report a few years ago
17 where we compared fire PRA methods and how we would do
18 an analysis to the events that we were seeing
19 internationally.

20 And I think we learned quite a bit, but I
21 think you're right. I mean, there are major issues
22 with -- different countries have different reporting
23 criteria. Whether the data is very complete -- I
24 mean, the database that we're using is -- is huge.

25 I wouldn't go so far as to say that it's

1 highly complete, but I think it's much more complete
2 than what we're going to see from OECD because of the
3 nature of, in particular, the NEIL reporting system
4 where we get a lot of really tiny minor fires
5 reported.

6 I don't think you're going to see that in
7 the OECD database. So it's going to be a lot of
8 apples and oranges stuff, and it's going to be very
9 difficult to extrapolate directly to what a frequency
10 should be for us.

11 MEMBER POWERS: It just strikes me that in
12 my limited interactions on this subject, there's a
13 whole lot of interest in getting prior frequency data
14 and a lot less interest in getting fire effects
15 database, yet I think that that is the one that's
16 transferrable.

17 MR. NAJAFI: Well, actually, let me add a
18 couple of things. I agree that it's easier to rely on
19 the international because of the fire effect than it
20 is on fire frequency, because they tend to either not
21 collect or disseminate their records about small
22 fires. We do. I mean, for -- it's been over 15 years
23 EPRI has tried to obtain and exchange data fire events
24 with western Europe.

25 The differences that -- we tried to create

1 a comprehensive database that has many applications.
2 We use the database for suppression, for fire effects,
3 fire size, everything, not just the ignition
4 frequency. That's why we like the comprehensive
5 database.

6 But when you look at the database, even
7 the OECD effort, it's the order of magnitude per
8 reactor year, the size of the database, compared to
9 this database. I mean, order of magnitude, a factor
10 of 10 or 50 smaller events even per year reactor, just
11 because they only keep records or share records of
12 major events. And those are useful in effect, not on
13 frequency.

14 One other point I want to add, I heard
15 something twice today about the trends. In 2000, EPRI
16 did a trending analysis of fire records, and I want to
17 just point out one thing -- that depending on the type
18 of the fire, generically you cannot say -- whether
19 between '70s, '80s, and '90s -- there is a downward
20 trend or upward trend. There are certain fires that
21 there is an upward trend. There are certain types of
22 fires that there is a downward trend.

23 For example, there is downward trend in
24 hydrogen fire, specially attributed to the SBGTS, I
25 mean, the standby gas treatment system. There are

1 some upward trends. There seems to be upward trends
2 in the transient fire in the turbine building, which
3 is the indication that there may be people do a little
4 bit more stuff in the turbine building than they used
5 to do 20 years ago or 10 years ago.

6 There is -- so it is hard to say
7 generically all fires have gone down. That's not
8 true. Some have gone up slightly. Some have gone
9 down slightly.

10 That's all I wanted to say.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Steve?

12 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. So the next step in
13 the process is what we called 7A. 7 is split into two
14 parts. This is the quantitative screening. And, in
15 fact, if you read closely it's actually broken into
16 four parts. But basically this is, again, very
17 typical of past practice. You start with a
18 compartment fire frequency and a room-loss CCDF.

19 If your quantitative screening criteria
20 were actually simplified somewhat from our draft due
21 to the public comments, basically I think we tried to
22 get a little too smart for our own good when we came
23 up with criteria for quantitative screening. And we
24 concluded it was much ado about nothing; we simplified
25 the criteria.

1 The final recommendations basically are
2 that the screening CDF for a compartment should be no
3 greater than $1E^{-7}$, which is about an order of
4 magnitude less than in IPEEEs. There is also a check
5 on all of your screen compartments. That should be
6 less than 10 percent of your internal events CDF. So
7 there's kind of a rollup screen check.

8 And we recognize and discuss in the report
9 that, depending on what you're trying to do with your
10 PRA, you may well want to come up with a much more
11 stringent criteria, depending on your objectives. You
12 may not really want to throw away anything. You may
13 retain everything and simply say that I -- I've kept
14 this, but I've only analyzed it so far.

15 So in some sense, the quantitative
16 screening is almost an optional process here. If you
17 want to keep things, if you want to use a more
18 stringent criteria, then that's fine.

19 The next task is scoping fire modeling.
20 This is where the concept of our fire severity
21 profiles comes into play. Basically, the objective
22 here is to eliminate the non-threatening fire sources
23 -- that is, fire sources that cannot cause spread of
24 the fire to secondary combustibles, and they can't
25 cause any damage to anything of interest to me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, this is largely a consolidation,
2 although it's somewhat of an expansion on the methods
3 that were used successfully in the IPEEEs to screen
4 out fire sources. The expansion is is that we
5 established this explicit tie to the fire severity
6 profiles. And you can see an example -- this is just
7 arbitrary scale here, but the probability that any
8 fire involving a particular source would reach a peak
9 heat release rate of a given value.

10 We basically threw these up as a
11 distribution. The distribution, in our mind, helps
12 reflect the fact that we have kept fires that were
13 very small fires. And the distribution includes fires
14 that are very small.

15 In terms of the screening, we recommend
16 that you use the 98th percentile value. Basically, as
17 you get too far out on the tail, 99, 99.5, you know,
18 you're beginning to get into some statistical
19 unreality. You know, some of these sources just
20 really can't get to a 10 megawatt fire, but
21 statistically there is some probability that they
22 could.

23 So to reflect that we recommend use of the
24 98th percentile, and these curves were developed
25 basically based on an expert panel type approach.

1 MEMBER POWERS: There must be some reason
2 you chose 98. I mean, 95 I would have understood; 99
3 I could have understood. But 98, I mean, it's a
4 peculiar number.

5 MR. NOWLEN: Well, it came -- it came
6 about based on the way we drew the curves. We felt
7 that the 98th percentile values were representative of
8 some of the fires that we really do expect to see, low
9 likelihood fires but we do expect to see these on
10 occasion. And so that's kind of how we drew the
11 curve.

12 We tended to establish what we thought was
13 a 75th percentile value, and the 98th percentile
14 value, and we drew a curve accordingly. We weren't
15 quite so interested in the two percent fire, because
16 we know that's not going to be a threat to anyone, or,
17 you know, the lower intensity fires. So our focus was
18 more on those upper-end fires. And when we came down
19 to it we said, "Yes. The 98th percentile fire, that's
20 the right one to use for this particular task."

21 MEMBER POWERS: There was a fraction with
22 99 and another fraction with 97.5.

23 MR. NOWLEN: Well, it was more -- no,
24 actually, it wasn't. By the time we got past drawing
25 these curves, we all very much agreed that the 98th

1 percentile value was the right one. The debate came
2 earlier in drawing the curves. Well, is 500 kilowatts
3 the 90th percentile, or is that the 99th percentile,
4 or is that the 95th percentile? That's where the
5 debate really came in.

6 Once we settled on that, then it -- it was
7 pretty obvious which the right answer here was. And
8 we all agreed pretty quickly.

9 Just to follow up a little bit on this,
10 you'll notice I've drawn a portion of this in red.
11 Yes, it does show up red there. This is related to
12 our severity factor approach. Basically, our approach
13 ties you directly into this same profile, and you
14 would explore the heat release rate on a specific
15 example scenario and determine where is the minimum
16 size fire that begins to get me into trouble. It
17 spreads or it causes damage.

18 You would then establish your severity
19 factor based on the fraction of fires that are larger
20 than that minimum value in the distribution. So,
21 again, we've tried to tie our fire frequency work to
22 the severity curves.

23 We tie the severity curves to both the
24 screening fire modeling, the scoping fire modeling,
25 and then back to the detailed fire modeling when we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deal with our severity factors. So one of the things
2 here is to try and integrate.

3 And, again, we didn't get really any major
4 public comments here, some editorial and clarification
5 stuff.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Did you decide on the
7 minimum intensity?

8 MR. NOWLEN: Through fire modeling, you
9 look at the specific configuration of your plants.
10 For example, you have a fire source located in this
11 position, the nearest combustible material or target,
12 depending on which is closest -- often it's the same
13 thing. The nearest combustible may be, say, three
14 feet above the top of the panel. Let's say I'm
15 dealing with an electrical panel.

16 What I can do is I can go into a simple --
17 fire modeling tools, for example, the FTT tools will
18 provide this answer. And you estimate, well, how big
19 does a fire have to be before it can cause damage or
20 spread to that target? That becomes your minimum.
21 Anything larger than that obviously would also spread.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Clearly there is a
23 stochastic comment -- complement to that. So in
24 saying your minimum, you've taken some confidence
25 bound.

1 MR. NOWLEN: In a sense, yes. I mean, to
2 the extent that the fire modeling tools, for example,
3 are uncertain. Surely there's uncertainty there.
4 We've tried to -- you know, the severity profiles we
5 think reflect that aleatory uncertainty associated
6 with how fires behave. I mean, that's really what the
7 curve --

8 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I don't think it's
9 aleatory.

10 MR. NOWLEN: No. It's inherent in the
11 nature of fires. It's not something that's a state of
12 knowledge issue. I mean, we know that fires behave
13 differently and will reach different peak intensities.
14 I can set up an experiment and burn the same
15 electrical panel twice. I'll get three heat release
16 rate answers.

17 You know, that's -- that's the nature of
18 fire, so I think that's more of an aleatory rather
19 than epistemic where I'm worried about state of
20 knowledge. I simply don't know. I think that --

21 MEMBER POWERS: It's a good thing that
22 Apostolakis is not here.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. NOWLEN: I probably wouldn't have gone
25 there if he had been here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER POWERS: You wouldn't want to go
2 there.

3 MR. NOWLEN: But anyway, I think, you
4 know, to some extent there is uncertainty. This
5 severity profile reflects uncertainty in the behavior
6 of fires. There is another part that comes in through
7 the model, and that's -- I'm going to leave that for
8 the afternoon, I believe, the V&V effort.

9 Okay. So back here, 7B, the second part
10 of quantitative screening, is now to bring in the
11 insights of your screening of fire ignition sources.
12 You've gotten rid of certain ignition sources, you
13 refine your compartment fire frequency, and you can
14 now refine your screening result.

15 There is actually three steps in here, in
16 fact, under 7B where you can also begin to look ahead
17 to what's going to happen in later tasks. You can
18 begin to incorporate detailed fire modeling insights.
19 You can incorporate detailed HRA and recovery. You
20 can bring in circuits insights.

21 The idea is that we wanted the process to
22 be flexible enough to allow the analyst to look
23 forward. This is not intended to be a rigid "you must
24 flow through here this way." There are all kinds of
25 feedback loops that we could have drawn on that figure

1 to make it totally illegible. We didn't do that.
2 Well, these secondary steps on quantitative screening
3 reflect some of those feedback loops.

4 And, again, there were just no major
5 public comments, a few editorial things.

6 The last part here -- I didn't follow my
7 promise to catch up -- seismic fire interactions.
8 Again, this is a consolidation of current practice.
9 The approach that's recommended remains a qualitative
10 assessment that is separate from fire risk
11 quantification. We do not attempt to quantify the
12 risk contribution of seismic fire interactions.

13 That's consistent with -- basically, our
14 approach is consistent with the recommendations of the
15 original fire risk scoping study where this issue was
16 brought out. There were some additions and
17 clarifications based on lessons that we learned from
18 the IPEEE process. But, again, there is not a lot new
19 here. We did not attempt to go the quantification
20 route.

21 MEMBER POWERS: What kind of a database do
22 you have on fires initiated by seismic events?

23 MR. NOWLEN: There have been a number of
24 studies done of seismically-induced fires. EPRI did
25 a study a few years ago. There have been studies in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the general -- the more general community of fire
2 protection. There have been studies of major events
3 -- the San Francisco earthquake, the Kobe earthquake.
4 You know, there have been various studies.

5 The nuclear industry -- our experience
6 base is basically zero. So we have difficulty here
7 trying to come up with frequencies. It's that same
8 issue. Where do we get a population? Where do we get
9 a life? You know, where do we get the operating
10 experience associated with general industry and fires
11 that have occurred in that arena?

12 We do gain insights on the types of fires
13 that occur. For example, gas line fires are far and
14 away the most common post-seismic fire. You break a
15 gas line; you get a fire.

16 So we gain some qualitative insights,
17 which have been factored into the guidance. But,
18 again, getting -- getting quantitative is still a
19 challenge that we didn't attempt to overcome.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, don't you have a
21 minimum? I mean, you know how many earthquakes have
22 occurred of a various magnitude. That's measured at
23 plants. And you know how many fires there have been,
24 which is probably zero.

25 MR. NOWLEN: Zero.

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So, but that creates a
2 minimum. You know, it can't be higher than that,
3 right?

4 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. And we believe that
5 number is very low, which is another reason we're
6 comfortable with the qualitative approach rather than
7 trying to quantify this. I think the ultimate
8 conclusion of the fire risk scoping study was that
9 this -- this is better addressed qualitatively. If
10 you find a potential vulnerability, fix it and be done
11 with it rather than attempting to spend significant
12 amounts of resources trying to quantify it.

13 And I think that's where we are today. We
14 still feel that's the correct answer.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I guess I just don't know
16 how to do a qualitative assessment separate from the
17 fire risk quantification. I mean --

18 MEMBER POWERS: You're going to do a
19 qualitative assessment at the conclusion of this
20 briefing. You're very good at it, as a matter of
21 fact.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. NOWLEN: Well, again, the idea is that
24 you want to identify and address potential
25 vulnerabilities. That's qualitative. We're not doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 anything quantitative in trying to estimate the
2 frequency that I might actually see an earthquake
3 leading to a fire that might give me adverse
4 consequences that would complicate my response to the
5 earthquake in the first place. You know, dah, dah,
6 dah.

7 We don't try and get quantitative. We do
8 -- it's based on walkdowns, for example, looking for
9 gas lines, looking for unsecured gas models, looking
10 at anchorages of electrical panels that could tip and
11 create a fire in a critical area. You know, it's that
12 sort of a walkdown-based, non-quantitative approach.
13 If you find something, fix it and be done with it.
14 Don't try and quantify the risk of it.

15 MEMBER POWERS: And you're fixing against
16 the earthquakes of the safe shutdown magnitude or --

17 MR. NOWLEN: And with -- I don't believe
18 we got very specific about what level earthquake you
19 should consider. I would presume that's appropriate.

20 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, I can always
21 hypothesize an earthquake, but that -- that will knock
22 your plant down.

23 MR. NOWLEN: Agreed. I think you have to
24 -- yes, you have to exercise some judgment there
25 obviously. I mean, it's kind of similar to circuits

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you --

2 MEMBER POWERS: When is the last time I
3 exercised judgment?

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. NOWLEN: Gosh, not in my memory.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, Steve, I guess
8 you're getting close to being finished.

9 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, that's my last slide I
10 believe.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. And it's
12 noon, and we could start another presentation or we
13 could go to lunch. Hearing no objection, I would say
14 let's go to lunch and pick up with Bijan right after
15 lunch, which will be -- we have an hour on the
16 schedule for lunch. But I'll exercise the chairman's
17 prerogative and shorten that to 45 minutes, if I may,
18 to try to make up some of the time. We're now behind
19 one whole presentation.

20 So can you all be back here around 12:45?
21 Thank you very much.

22 (Whereupon, at 11:57 a.m., the
23 proceedings in the foregoing matter
24 recessed for lunch until 12:40 p.m.)

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We're back. Bijan, why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't you take off with the next presentation?

2 VI. FIRE SPECIFIC TASKS, PART 2

3 MR. NAJAFI: Okay. Basically this morning
4 presentation, we covered the technical tasks related
5 to the PRA/HRA and basically the circuit analysis and
6 some of the ignition frequency and screening tasks.

7 What I will be talking about next is the
8 task that basically determines the extent of the fire
9 growth and damage that is caused in its time. And
10 what we refer to a detailed fire model, this is
11 basically the asterisks that he was talking about, a
12 PRA with the asterisks on the side.

13 So this asterisk basically to give you an
14 idea is now about 30 percent of the entire document.
15 Of a 700-page, probably about 200 pages of it is this
16 asterisk with the associated appendices.

17 Basically we have broken down these tasks
18 into three distinct parts because of the unique nature
19 of how you deal with each one. One is the fires that
20 involve single compartments, fires that start from one
21 that cause harm within the same compartment. One is
22 the fire that grows beyond a fire barrier. And then
23 the other one is the main control.

24 They are unique issues related to the
25 control room regarding habitability, evacuation, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ability to model basically fire growth in a different
2 scale. It makes it unique and different challenges
3 that we have separated into a different set of
4 basically set of subprocedure or procedure instruction
5 set.

6 Generally the procedures for this
7 particular task follow three different fundamental
8 steps. The first step says that you need to select,
9 identify a fire scenario and characterize it.

10 What I mean by that is when you go into a
11 room, there are numerous potential hazard sources.
12 And depending on where it is in the room, there could
13 be numerous potential targets of interest.

14 The question is, how do you pick the right
15 combination? How do you define the scenarios, which
16 fire starts, because theoretically you can have a very
17 large number of fires starting from every corner of
18 the room depending on the room. Especially if you're
19 in a turbine building, fire can start in three floors
20 in three different areas.

21 So it is a trick or an art how you pick
22 the right set of scenarios in a risk context because
23 your idea here is not necessarily what it was in the
24 IPEEE, the vulnerability assessment, which you had the
25 basically way out to say, "As long as I pick the worst

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ones, I'm okay."

2 Here you want to have an adequate picture
3 of risk. And what's that adequate picture? You have
4 to pick the right scenarios and you have to pick the
5 right number of them.

6 You can't just pick two and say, "Okay.
7 I covered the top 2 if you lift 50 percent of the risk
8 out." So you have to pick the right ones and the
9 right numbers.

10 So then you have to characterize it.
11 Characterize to us means that what is the location,
12 the size, the timing, the energy of the initial fire?
13 The fire that it starts, what is the initial fire's --
14 you have to define in its severity, in its size, in
15 its type. Is it an electrical fire or is it an oil
16 fire?

17 And then the second piece that this
18 procedure goes through, it says, how do you determine
19 the growth spread and basically timing of the fire
20 because basically it's a fire growth. There are count
21 detectional methods and many things to analyze that.

22 And, then, finally is basically fire
23 detection and suppression. That element comes into
24 the picture in a when do the detection activities,
25 whether it's automatic, manual, when to come into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 picture, and how they mitigate the growth of the fire
2 and its progression.

3 So this is how the procedures are
4 structured. There are three different subprocedures,
5 one for each one of the methodologies for different
6 scenarios, and then each procedure goes through these
7 as steps.

8 For the fire severity and fire basically,
9 this is the big difference that it is between the
10 current method and what it was before. Before we had
11 in the methods a fixed fire size, and then we set a
12 severity.

13 What is that before we said, we pick the
14 heat release rate of a fire to be 100-kilowatt or
15 200-kilowatt. We did recognize at the time that when
16 we say 200-kilowatt, not every fire that is started in
17 our fire size is going to translate to be a
18 200-kilowatt fire, a subset of that.

19 So we created something we call severity
20 in order to basically make the gap between the fire
21 that we define and the fire that we monitor because
22 it's two different things. The 100-kilowatt is what
23 we put in our computational fire modeling code, but
24 the fire that it starts is not necessarily
25 100-kilowatt. So to bridge that gap, we have created

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a single severity factor. So it was a heat release
2 rate times a severity factor.

3 This one has some advantages. It's
4 simplification. And if you pick the right
5 vulnerability assessment, you can capture your
6 dominant or important things. But it has some
7 weaknesses.

8 For example, if you have a
9 scenario-specific configuration that a smaller fire
10 than what you picked can cause the damage and grow,
11 you may miss it in that kind of scenario. If you said
12 that 100-kilowatt with a severity factor of .1 in a
13 configuration that even a 50-kilowatt fire can
14 propagate to a cable tray that causes a cable fire
15 that gives you a problem, that was not captured in the
16 previous method.

17 So basically we made a change, which is
18 basically one of the larger improvements or
19 differences in this procedure, to create distribution,
20 as Steve showed you before, create a distribution, for
21 heat release rate. And we created a definition of
22 heat release rate, which allows you to become more
23 specific to this scenario and configuration of the
24 ruin. That initial phase of fire proportion.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: How is this tied to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reality? I mean, you talk about a 300-kilowatt trash
2 can fire? It's got some kind of severity factor. But
3 there are all kinds of trash can fires presumably.
4 How does your model relate to the reality?

5 MR. NAJAFI: In different parts of our --
6 different types of fire, we have made it to relate to
7 reality by different means. For example, what you
8 used as a trash can, what we do is based --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: What's in the trash can
10 presumably.

11 MR. NAJAFI: Well, because the other
12 examples are electrical fire. When we say
13 100-kilowatt fire in electrical panel, how does that
14 correlate to reality? We do that based on
15 experiments, fire tests.

16 We do look at fire tests and fire
17 experiments. And we measure heat release rate. And
18 based on that, we say this is electrical cabinet fire.
19 We think it's going to be anywhere between a 100 to
20 200 to 500-kilowatt fire because of what we measured
21 in experiments, fire experiments.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: So you take a lot of trash
23 cans with lots of different things in them and ignite
24 them.

25 MR. NAJAFI: The trash can is a different

1 set of experiments. We have a database collected from
2 Livermore Lab tests that were done way back. There's
3 a table here, which was, by the way, in the old
4 method, too, but it's about, I venture to say, 20 to
5 330 different fuel packages. And it says that for
6 this fuel package, this is the total BTU that they
7 measured and this is the kilowatt that they measured.

8 Now it tells the user, "Go see. Do you
9 find something close to any of these?" So that part
10 of it is a little bit of extrapolation. The user has
11 to go and look at these fuel packages and say, "What
12 I have here," which another extrapolation still needs
13 to be done after that, meaning that, as I said, a user
14 has to characterize now --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: You also have to do some
16 research to find some experiment that looks something
17 like what he has actually got.

18 MR. NAJAFI: But we already have
19 documented it for him. He doesn't have to go to
20 another book. But, remember, also the other part of
21 that is to determine what kind of fuel package he
22 should postulate for his room first. I mean, does he
23 have to say that "In this room, I have a ten-gallon
24 trash can full of paper"? Do I have an oil can of
25 this much?

1 There are processes in this document that
2 say how do you determine because you don't walk into
3 a plant and necessarily always see the transient
4 there. You don't see "I am modeling this because I
5 saw it." You don't see it. You have to model things
6 that you potentially don't see.

7 So how do you go about determining what do
8 you model? The processes say, "Look at your practice.
9 Look at what kind of corrective preventive maintenance
10 do you do." If you have a pump in the room that you
11 have to change the oil in, then you have to bring oil
12 to change.

13 And when you bring it, look at your
14 practice to see where do you stage it. Do you stage
15 it at the door with the door open? Then you have to
16 model it there.

17 So part of when I say you defined the
18 scenario is that where do you put the fire? I mean,
19 the transient is that you have to know both what is
20 the worst place in the --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: He spills some of the oil.
22 Then he wipes it up and puts it in the trash can.

23 MR. NAJAFI: Exactly. So you have to look
24 at those and postulate it. Then these factors are
25 these sort of hints or helpful aids have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 described in this report that says these are the
2 factors they have to consider.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: It just seems to be much
4 more iffy than some of the thermal hydraulic analysis,
5 where you have a pipe and a vessel, you know the
6 pressure and the temperature. And even then, it's
7 difficult to figure out what happens. But at least
8 you know more. When you have a trash can with heaven
9 knows what in it, it's much more vague what you are
10 dealing with.

11 MEMBER POWERS: See what an easy field you
12 work in?

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, I know. That's why
14 my mind is boggled by the idea of trying to --

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, once we do this,
16 I'm going to do PRA on top of it.

17 MR. NAJAFI: I mean, I have always
18 compared when people --

19 MEMBER POWERS: That's just a deliberate
20 obfuscation, is all you're doing there.

21 MR. NAJAFI: No. What I have compared
22 this to, for example, in many of these fire issues
23 that you raise, compare it when we used to real robust
24 Level Ii assessments. And now we have these fire
25 phenomena that in most cases so far have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deterministic.

2 We are trying to do the sort of creative
3 probablistic framework for it similar to thermal
4 hydraulic analysis, Level II analysis, map march. We
5 still remember days that we used to do marching.
6 Don't do that any more.

7 Basically these are the kinds of things
8 that we are dealing with, that there are some
9 uncertainties. Some of the things we compensate for,
10 for example, in a transient analysis are through this
11 severity calculation. We say, "What is the worst fire
12 that could give us the problem?" Then we adjust the
13 severity factor. Do you see what I am saying?

14 So you keep building up the fire to a
15 minimum size that is going to give you a problem. You
16 capture those kinds of things by variable heat release
17 rate, variable heat, fire size.

18 So, I mean, this issue up here, if I don't
19 know exactly what size of fire, like if they bring a
20 ten-gallon oil to change or a 55-gallon oil to change
21 the diesel fuel lubricant when you have to analyze
22 basically to find basically what size of fire do you
23 need to give you trouble and then from that back
24 calculate some severity factor based on our
25 distribution of heat release rate for that size of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fire. But, I mean, there are some levels of
2 uncertainty in the year.

3 The next step once you have characterized
4 the fire, you know what type of fire you are putting
5 where and what size. Then it's basically you need to
6 assess the fire growth. You need to determine the
7 extent and the fire. So those are the key things.

8 There are two ways. Traditionally there
9 are computational fire models. There are plenty of
10 those that allow you to do that. Examples are CFAST,
11 MAGIC, FDS, and hundreds of others.

12 This document does not necessarily
13 recommend or suggest any -- it's not a document on
14 fire modeling tools. So it doesn't say this model is
15 better than this and use this model. It says that
16 these are the things that you need to calculate.
17 These are the things that you need to find. Go find
18 the right code. And that's the job of another
19 document to say what is the right code.

20 The second part of it is that there are
21 certain fire progression propagation scenarios in a
22 nuclear power plant that are not addressed adequately
23 by these computational fire models.

24 Actually, there is a document that we did
25 maybe two or three years ago. For example, you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculate mean temperatures. They're within their
2 capability.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I noticed in another
4 document, the V&V thing, that some coats do better
5 than others on certain fires.

6 MR. NAJAFI: You see, there are two
7 different issues here. One, do they have the
8 capability to do it; two, how good they do it. If you
9 look at the capability, that is what I am talking
10 about.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: The capability is a claim
12 that they can do it.

13 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: That's nothing that says
15 they've done it well.

16 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: That's quite different.

18 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm capable of all kinds
20 of stuff on that basis.

21 MR. NAJAFI: These codes are not even
22 capable. I mean, most, if not all, of these
23 computational fire models that we work within the
24 nuclear industry, they do not --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: I mean, you ask them to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. They just say, "I can't do it."

2 MR. NAJAFI: Yes. I give you a couple of
3 examples of it in the next page.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: No. I understand better,
5 I think.

6 MR. NAJAFI: So, I mean, for those things,
7 actually, you would be surprised to see almost half of
8 them not even within the capability of these codes.
9 And I will give you a couple of examples of it in the
10 following pages. These are a good example.

11 These first example is a high-energy
12 arcing. These is basically a switchgear fire or event
13 that basically is a two-phased event. The first phase
14 is an energy release. It's fast expansion of whatever
15 it is, and it has the potential to cause secondary
16 fires.

17 Would any of these codes model them? No.
18 They don't even claim to model them. So we have to
19 come up because it's important to a switchgear room,
20 fire in a nuclear power plant. And in many cases, in
21 BWRs, for example, typically many of them, their
22 safeguard switchgear happen to be in their turbine
23 building. A lot of other stuff is there. So you
24 could potentially be a risk-significant scenario
25 coming out of a switchgear event.

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Is yours own of influence
2 spherical?

3 MR. NAJAFI: Pardon me?

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Is yours own of influence
5 sphere?

6 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

7 MR. NOWLEN: Well, in part. No, that is
8 not quite true. There is a sphere, but there is also
9 an influence that asymmetrically --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Because these are --

11 MR. NOWLEN: No, but there is an initial
12 blast that --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: There is a blast.

14 MR. NOWLEN: Essentially an explosion.
15 It's an electrical arc over. That creates a spherical
16 damage zone, but then you also get the heat effect
17 very shortly afterwards that goes upwards.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a plume.

19 MR. NOWLEN: So it's not a simple sphere.
20 There's a sphere combined with a plume effect
21 overhead.

22 MR. NAJAFI: Yes, yes. He is right.
23 Actually the effect above is more than sideways.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, then you have the
25 hot gas layer cooling. So certainly you have --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NAJAFI: We treat that totally
2 different.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. See, the problem with
4 this particular one is the early energy release. Once
5 we get that initial release and things have gone and
6 now we have a fire, we're back to the world of fire
7 modeling. That they can handle. So we --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: A big match that just gets
9 things going.

10 MR. NOWLEN: That's right. And it tends
11 to get things going a little bit more energetically
12 than your typical fire. So, again, the idea here was
13 to create a rule set that would deal with that very
14 early stage explosive event and then turn it over to
15 the fire model to take it from there.

16 MR. NAJAFI: And, then, basically the rule
17 set that we developed is based on events. So we went
18 and reviewed about a dozen of these kinds of events
19 that have occurred. We based our model on the worst
20 one of them. And maybe lessons learned from a few of
21 maybe a set of three that really caused severe
22 external damage, significant external damage.

23 So it went beyond that initial phase.
24 Then, as Steve said, it turns into traditional fire
25 modeling with potential added fires. Now you may have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 two fires burning. Now you may have cable trays that
2 are above a tack of two trays. Now you have two fires
3 in here and a fire out of the switchgear itself.

4 So now you have to account for them. And
5 there is some guideline, some instruction in there
6 that says how do you model that kind of scenario.

7 The second example that is totally new --
8 and this is something basically -- I mean, the need
9 came out of the IPEEE exercise. In part, if you look
10 at the lessons learned from IPEEE, control room was
11 almost like in 40 percent of the assessments, control
12 room was the number one scenario.

13 In many of those, the fires are coming
14 from evacuations. And a lot of them are created by
15 fire inside of the main control board because it takes
16 the functional out.

17 A lot of them are not the smoke generated.
18 It's the functionality having the need to shut down
19 from outside because there was no model to assess the
20 fire propagation within the main control board. And
21 either you assume that fire goes throughout the main
22 control board and basically fails the complete control
23 and you have to evacuate and use the alternate
24 shutdown or you assume arbitrarily a perchant or a
25 suction.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we had to develop a method because the
2 computer computational models don't do that. You
3 cannot model a fire inside an electrical unit. You
4 can't do that. They are compartment fires with
5 established boundaries.

6 Therefore, we developed some probablistic
7 model, that it uses some of the principles of fire
8 plume equations and things like that to determine
9 basically how the fire propagates within a control
10 panel and, in effect, causes loss of safety functions,
11 that it's basically short of assuming one corner, fire
12 starting from one corner, it goes to the other corner
13 with probability of one.

14 So that basically it has the potential to
15 bring the control room fire risk to a lot more
16 realistic number than it was with the IPEEEs. The
17 other example is the cable fires. These models, even
18 though you can probably put in there, some of these
19 models give you really sort of unexpected result the
20 minute you start modeling cable fires.

21 The issue there is that not only how the
22 fire propagates across the length of a cable tray,
23 whether it's horizontal, vertical, whatever. In
24 plants, there are plenty of these stacks, how the fire
25 goes up the stack. And that's important in cable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tunnels, cable spreading through critical areas of the
2 plant. You can just --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Are these cable trays
4 different? I mean, do you have different cables in
5 different trays? They are arranged in different ways?
6 It's a different problem for each cable tray.

7 MR. NAJAFI: It is a different problem,
8 but, remember, right now we're looking at these as so
9 haphazard but as a target. The issue is how big the
10 fire gets. If I have a cable, one section of the tray
11 burning, I may have a 500-kilowatt fire. That
12 500-kilowatt fire, if it goes up, I can have a 2, 3,
13 4-megawatt fire if I start burning four or five trays
14 at the same time.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: If they're all filled.

16 MR. NAJAFI: If they're all filled,
17 exactly. You're right, if they're all filled. So the
18 issue is that there are a lot of variables in there.
19 Cable material, of course, is one. Cable fill is one.
20 The orientation is one. Whether they're energized or
21 deenergized, cable is one. I mean, all of these
22 factors can affect how fast it goes, how far it goes.

23 I mean, these are not the ones that CFAST
24 or MAGIC or FDS, for that matter, deal with, I mean,
25 how fast the fire grows and how far it grows. So we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have developed some model that basically uses either
2 first principle in the case of the single cable tray
3 and some experiment base on the case of the cable tray
4 stack. It was a fire tested. It was done in Sandia.
5 We use as a basis to determine basic timing of the
6 fire growth, I mean, how the fire goes into a cable
7 tray.

8 There are a number of other ones that
9 basically a good example I would go quickly through
10 them. Fire propagation to adjacent cabinet, that's
11 very important in a control room, relay room, where
12 all your relays are. You may have no cable. You may
13 have nothing. All you have is cabinet next to each
14 other and what you want to know, how the fire goes
15 from one panel to another one, like a computer room in
16 a plant.

17 I mean, those things you can't use in a
18 computational model. We have developed a rule base
19 for that that is based on experiments.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: What does "Consolidation"
21 on this slide mean?

22 MR. NAJAFI: "Consolidation" means that
23 the method already existed. It's not something new.
24 This is what it was, even in the EPRI's fire PRA guide
25 before. And this next one is the passive fire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection features, electrical raceway fire barrier
2 systems. If you have a fire outside, what's the
3 temperature inside?

4 Some codes do that. Traditionally the
5 CFAST that we use, they're not used for that kind of
6 thing. Then hydrogen fire is new, meaning in a
7 turbine building, there has been hydrogen fire. We
8 have defined and created a rule based on events
9 domestically and internationally that defines a set of
10 what is the likelihood of a hydrogen fire getting this
11 much damage, that much damage. It is very simplistic,
12 but it is something that was a gap and we needed to
13 provide some guidance there.

14 The turbine generator fire is the same
15 thing. It was in there basically to create a set of
16 rules that says what is the likelihood of having a
17 fire that involves both -- the turbine generator issue
18 is that you can have three different types of fire
19 types: electrical, hydrogen, oil. And you can have
20 it all combined. You can have two out of three. You
21 can have three out of three.

22 So how do you characterize? How do you
23 say, what is the likelihood I could have three out of
24 three? We have put some set of instruction again
25 based on review of fire events

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 domestically/internationally.

2 And then the last one is a smoke damage.
3 This is somewhat the consolidation of the research
4 done by Sandia and provides some guidance how to deal
5 with the effect of the smoke damage on sensitive
6 electronic and the switchgear-type.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Does this deal with smoke
8 propagation to remote areas?

9 MR. NAJAFI: This is not that. This is
10 basically smoke damage, establishes criteria for what
11 is the effect of the smoke on a piece of equipment.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. But it doesn't tell
13 you how to calculate whether the smoke that starts
14 here goes here?

15 MR. NAJAFI: No, not this one. This model
16 doesn't say how the smoke goes from A to B. It says
17 that if you have a smoke -- and Steve can explain it
18 a lot better than I can -- what's the effect of that
19 smoke on that piece of equipment.

20 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. Again, the focus is on
21 damaging equipment. And the insights we have gotten
22 from the research in FAST is that you need high
23 concentrations of thick, dense smoke in order to cause
24 most things to damage.

25 And so what the guidance has done is it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has told them what sorts of things are vulnerable to
2 damage due to smoke. High-voltage equipment, for
3 example, is vulnerable to smoke arcing. And then it
4 gives them basically an empirical rule set for saying,
5 "How far away from the fire should I go before I
6 assume that the smoke has been diluted enough that
7 it's not going to cause" --

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That was the issue I was
9 talking about. You've got some sort of empirical rule
10 set.

11 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We have seen in operating
13 experience where smoke fires have propagated through
14 cabinets the remote thick cabinets you would not think
15 would be involved in providing you basically as an
16 analyst with an intractable problem in terms of doing
17 analysis.

18 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. And we have, for
19 example, given guidance to look for bus ducts that
20 connect one panel to another. And if you're
21 postulating a fire in one, you have to assume that the
22 smoke is going to pass right through the bus stop to
23 the other one. And you're likely to lose it,
24 regardless of what the separation might be.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Regardless of what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dilution would be --

2 MR. NOWLEN: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- because there wouldn't
4 be any in that case.

5 MR. NOWLEN: Exactly. And that's exactly
6 the nature of the guidance, but what it doesn't do is
7 say, you know, "Would I have to worry about my
8 operator coming down into an adjacent room to perform
9 a function?" That's not what this particular rule set
10 is for. That's a separate question. This is --

11 MR. NAJAFI: And that question, again
12 going back to the issue of capability versus act, that
13 is within the capability of many of these codes, that
14 it can assess the propagation of a smoke from one room
15 and a smoke density going from here. That is actually
16 one of the mainstays of most of these codes. So we
17 didn't need to develop anything. The computational
18 models deal with that.

19 The next step is basically once you have
20 determined what is the mechanism through which the
21 fire propagates, then you have to superimpose on this
22 basically your detection and suppression activities
23 and determine which in this progression line the fire
24 will be controlled and basically damage would be
25 prevented.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So what we do is basically the outcome of
2 this is a non-suppression probability, but the
3 approach, these are the things that we credit. I
4 mean, the prompt detection and suppression by the
5 plant personnel and fire watch, there's a model for
6 it. There's automatic detection and suppression,
7 which looks into the reliability, availability, and
8 the effectiveness of the suppression, looks at the
9 three factors.

10 The reliability still remains to be
11 generic based on review of the data, that it was done
12 in the FIVE and fire PRA guide time frame. Actually,
13 that is one of the examples that somebody talking
14 about why we don't look outside the nuclear, that
15 reliability data comes, part of it, from outside of
16 the nuclear industry because that we felt at that time
17 was easy to get and it was applicable data.
18 Suppression is suppression. I mean reliability.

19 The availability is plant-specific. There
20 is guidance here that specifically says how to
21 determine the availability of the system, recognizing
22 that many of these systems come into operation, go out
23 of service. I mean, they could be in and out of
24 service regularly for a number of reasons.

25 And the effectiveness is basically

1 scenario-specific because it's very important to
2 acknowledge that, even if you have designed and
3 installed and maintained a suppression system,
4 detection system according to the code does not mean
5 that it will be effective to do what it is intended to
6 do, to prevent damage in all scenarios, because these
7 are means of fire control. These are not means of
8 damage prevention.

9 So you have to make sure that it does
10 prevent the damage to the scenario of the concern.
11 That you have to look at. When there is manual
12 detection but there is guidance to credit how the
13 operator or somebody can detect.

14 And there is the fire brigade model. At
15 this point, the brigade model is it was and still is
16 currently based on data. It is true that the data
17 when it comes to the brigade response, it is not the
18 best that we could have. The data still has
19 weaknesses in it. But it basically has enough
20 information in it that we can generate some
21 statistical curves.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It's not plant-specific?

23 MR. NAJAFI: It's not plant-specific. In
24 fact, one of the areas that you will see at the end
25 when we say, "Okay. These are potential good things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do" is that in fire-fighting for the most part, we
2 do not capture as much as we should unique attributes
3 of the fire brigade program.

4 I mean, you can't capture why plant A,
5 they have a better brigade than plant B. I mean, if
6 you use that approach --

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You say you cannot
8 capture?

9 MR. NAJAFI: This method, given the same
10 scenario, given the same time, if the only difference
11 is their brigade is better trained, you really do not
12 capture it with this method. Is it better to have a
13 method that captures a unique aspect? Like, for
14 example, they have a fire department. These guys have
15 a five-man brigade.

16 If the timing, yes. If you can say these
17 guys can get in there in 10 minutes, that guy takes 15
18 minutes, you can capture that. But the things like if
19 these guys have a fire department, these guys don't,
20 these guys are better trained, these guys don't, some
21 of these things you cannot capture.

22 We did attempt. I mean, our rule of
23 engagement, for lack of a better word, was that we're
24 going to document the state-of-the-art. If we find
25 basically areas of research that it's going to take us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit of time, maybe a matter of days, we will
2 try to make that improvement. If it's going to take
3 us a lot of time, like fire HRA, let's not do it.

4 This one we did think about. We did try
5 to come up with something new. But I guess it took a
6 little bit longer than we were trying when --

7 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you a question
8 about your database that you used for the brigade
9 performance. It's really about how old it is because
10 it seems to me that OSHA has imposed some new rules in
11 how you fight fires. I'm wondering if that database
12 reflects those rules.

13 MR. NAJAFI: For this, as Steve mentioned
14 before, when it comes to the suppression, we limited
15 the data from going way back because this data source
16 goes back to 67. And for the suppression, we do not
17 go that far. I can't remember how far we go for
18 suppression.

19 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, post-Appendix R.

20 MR. NAJAFI: So we go back to 81.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Now the rules, the OSHA
22 rules, are now a year and a half old. Is that
23 correct?

24 MR. NOWLEN: Something like that, yes.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Relatively recent vintage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And those rules affect particularly fighting fires in
2 confined spaces, which is what you're always worried
3 about.

4 MR. NOWLEN: Well, there have also been
5 some enhancements to some of the NFPA industrial fire
6 brigade rules as well that parallel that. You know,
7 we have new two in, two out rules. You're not
8 supposed to go in and fight fire until you have two
9 people that can go in and two people that stay at the
10 door.

11 And no, we don't have much experience with
12 that yet. So I would have to say our data probably
13 doesn't reflect that.

14 MR. NAJAFI: In fact, I know it doesn't
15 because this goes up to 2000.

16 MR. NOWLEN: That's for --

17 MEMBER POWERS: And so if we encountered
18 here an area where you cannot claim to be
19 conservative; in fact, exactly the opposite, you're
20 nonconservative --

21 MR. NOWLEN: Well, but we have the
22 balancing issue of fire control versus full
23 suppression. And I have stated before this Committee
24 previously that I tend to agree that the issue of
25 controlling a fire is what is really of interest to me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in risk space. But our data doesn't give us the
2 answer about when they achieve fire control with a few
3 exceptions, not nearly enough to build the model on.

4 So, you know, you have some
5 counterbalancing effects here. I don't know where it
6 is going to shake out in the end. I would tend to
7 agree to some extent with Dennis. We are probably
8 still being a little conservative.

9 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I don't understand
10 because part of the two in, two out rule is going to
11 delay your response.

12 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, but the methodology
13 addresses response time. The curves are timed from
14 arrival, the initiation to completion of suppression
15 efforts. So the methodology says you have to assess
16 the time it takes for you to get a team on site
17 actively ready to fight the fire. Then you apply the
18 curve, which actually is another conservatism because
19 in some cases, the data that we get doesn't really
20 distinguish between when the fire really started and
21 the brigade arrived and then they put it out. They
22 just say, "At this time we had a fire reported, and at
23 this time, it was out."

24 So in those cases, we took that as the
25 suppression time when, in reality, there was probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a split in between when they knew they had a fire, the
2 fire brigade arrived on scene. We should really be
3 using that time from when they arrived on scene to
4 when they got it out.

5 So there's a number of issues here with
6 the fire brigade model that our judgment would be in
7 balance. We're still being a bit conservative. We
8 would really like to work this one more. Dennis has
9 a comment.

10 MR. HENNEKE: Yes. Although the code has
11 changed, the two in, two out rule, for example, has
12 been used for some time. So the fact that the code
13 changes doesn't change the way we do business. So I
14 would say the data reflects that already for most
15 cases.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I can hardly speak
17 for every facility, but of the six or so that I have
18 visited and asked this specific question, none of them
19 had implemented the two in, two out rule at the time
20 I visited.

21 MR. NOWLEN: I know in my experience, I
22 have seen some who have. So it's --

23 MEMBER POWERS: I'm sure there have.

24 MR. NOWLEN: Like other aspects of the
25 fire brigade, it's uneven across industry. There is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definitely a variation. You know, everyone meets the
2 rules. I mean, I don't think that's in question at
3 all. Everyone complies with the regulations. But a
4 number of people go well beyond that.

5 And the point we're making here is right
6 now our methodology does not allow us to make very
7 many distinctions between good and better. And that
8 we see as a limitation yet.

9 MR. NAJAFI: And I would also want to
10 emphasize that when I say it does not allow, it does
11 not allow for determining between the effectiveness of
12 the brigade when it gets there. I mean, we can
13 account for the timing if they're slow getting to the
14 point.

15 We have a time to arrival in the model
16 that accounts for that. But once you're there, I
17 mean, how effective you are in fighting the fire, if
18 you do the same fire in two different plants or five
19 different plants, in our method, you get the same
20 number.

21 I mean, right now we don't qualify, let's
22 say, the brigade of one plant versus the other.
23 That's the part. The arrival time, it is made
24 plant-specific.

25 DR. HYSLOP: But, on the other hand,

1 effectiveness of some sense is already captured. The
2 data itself is what we use. Those cases where the
3 brigades have been effective are considered. Those
4 cases where the brigades have been effective are also
5 considered. So to that extent, we try to capture it.

6 MR. NAJAFI: And the public comments that
7 we got, basically there were very few in terms of
8 editorial clarification comment, including consistency
9 with the SDP NEI-04-02. And we went through that and
10 made corrections. There were some about the
11 references that we basically made corrections
12 accordingly.

13 One of the probably more interesting or
14 important ones that we got was about the V&V at the
15 model and the fact that there is another project going
16 on for the V&V of the computational fire model. And
17 we have to make a case about the other pseudo fire
18 model that we have created and what kind of validation
19 do we have for those, if any.

20 So basically, I mean, even though some of
21 these models are based on data, we did not
22 systematically go through validating the models that
23 we either developed ourselves or even the
24 computational model in this document. This document
25 purely is just basically saying how you do the fire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeling, pick the right model. It's somewhere else.
2 For those there are gaps, it suggests alternatives.

3 And that's it. If you guys have any
4 question?

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Hearing none,
6 we'll move right on with Alan talking about PRA and
7 HRA.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Did I understand there is
9 to be a document that is going to go through and
10 review all of these available codes, computational
11 codes?

12 MR. NAJAFI: Next.

13 MEMBER POWERS: That will be entertaining
14 to see what --

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes. After Alan, you'll
16 get to revel in it.

17 VII. PRA/HRA TASKS, PART 2

18 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay. I'm back in.
19 And that's because while PRA and HRA has some initial
20 tasks to perform in building the modeling and helping
21 select the components, et cetera, as you have seen,
22 there is a lot that goes on in terms of qualitative
23 screening, quantitative screening. You're doing some
24 scoping fire modeling. You're doing some preliminary
25 cable circuit work, et cetera.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And basically what you are doing is you
2 are trying to screen out things that are going to be
3 unimportant. You are iterating on the model, et
4 cetera. But finally you get to the point when you
5 finally said, "I've done the best I can do everywhere.
6 I am going to do my final best estimate fire risk
7 calculation."

8 And so now you come back into PRA space,
9 where you have done whatever you are going to do to
10 the model and you have decided these are the targets
11 that are affected, these are the probabilities, et
12 cetera and so forth. And now you have just got to put
13 it all back together and determine my fire risk in
14 terms of CDF, LERF, et cetera.

15 And so the last few tasks in the process
16 are kind of back in PRA space, if you will, and, of
17 course, documentation. So I'm really talking about
18 the last boxes in the process, where you are finally,
19 again, taking all of your best inputs and then you
20 just turn the crank at the end. So, therefore, it's
21 not --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: All these boxes. Is there
23 some assessment of how well you can do the job in each
24 box?

25 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Some assessment as to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how well?

2 MEMBER WALLIS: I see all of these boxes.
3 It's all very nice. And I say, "Well, when they're
4 doing tasks," or whatever, "how well can they do it?"
5 I don't know what the answer to that is.

6 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Dr. Wallis, I did --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Circuit failure load
8 unlikelihood analysis. Is that something we are going
9 to do another day or something? How well can you do
10 task 10?

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I think we heard
12 all we are going to hear about that from earlier
13 today. Do you want to take a stab at that?

14 MEMBER DENNING: The answer is --

15 MR. NAJAFI: If you're talking about the
16 level of confidence that we have in the
17 state-of-the-art, that is one question. How well do
18 we think the state-of-the-art is in each box? Where
19 are we now? Are we here? Are we here or is the
20 question, how easy it is for a potential user out
21 there to get --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: I think there is a whole
23 level. One is how easy it is because a lot of this is
24 site-specific.

25 MR. NAJAFI: Yes. I'm just saying that

1 there are two questions. There are two questions.
2 Which is the question we will try to answer is how
3 easy it is to use, which one is the hard one, which
4 one is the easy one or where are we in the state,
5 where is our --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, in terms of being an
7 athlete trying to run the Olympics, are you a little
8 kid learning to walk or are you somewhere further
9 along than that? Do you use the high school level,
10 the high school sports level or something or where are
11 you?

12 MR. NAJAFI: I have said before that I
13 think if I had to compare this with the general state,
14 I'm not answering this per box but the overall. We
15 may be about five years or so behind internal event,
16 I mean, technology wise.

17 They're a little ahead of us. And we have
18 -- I mean, in the past five years, we have made a big
19 jump. We have made a huge jump and addressed some of
20 the very important boxes, boxes number 3, 9, and 1.

21 We have gone from a zero to maybe a 50-75
22 percent. We're not to 80-90 percent of where we can
23 be, but as a whole, there has been a significant jump.
24 And we are basically, I would say -- I mean, people
25 can disagree how close we are to an internal event

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technology. Are we close to it? Are we very far from
2 it?

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Bijan, you recognized the
4 internal event technology for many, many years as
5 evolving --

6 MR. NAJAFI: --

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And asked that question
8 all along. I think, practitioners would say, "Well,
9 we're doing a pretty good job. I'd say we're at 50
10 percent of what we do perhaps." But that 50 percent
11 hasn't changed, and there are great improvements made
12 over the years.

13 So what happens is you get a bigger and
14 bigger appetite. You realize more and more things,
15 and you realize the scope of what you are trying to do
16 is bigger than you thought earlier. So your estimate
17 probably is a little high.

18 MR. NAJAFI: Well, that's why I try to put
19 a reference point and compare it with internal event.
20 If there estimate is 50 percent and definitely
21 subjective, if everybody agrees, then you can use the
22 fact that I'm saying that we're maybe a few years
23 behind that, where maybe if that 50 percent is
24 acceptable, then maybe we're at 40 percent. But I
25 don't know enough to make that judgment that for an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal event, we are at 50.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: No. I never said
3 internal event is at 50 percent now, but it used to
4 be.

5 MEMBER DENNING: I'd like to jump into
6 this because I think there is a really important
7 element of this that really affects the advisory
8 committee. And that is I think we have to ask
9 ourselves, what are we really trying to do here? What
10 can you really do in fire PRA? What are we really
11 doing in internal events PRA? And 15 years ago, our
12 objectives were much less than they are today in a
13 risk-informed regulatory environment.

14 And I think your question, Graham, you
15 look at uncertainties and ask yourself, "Well, how big
16 are the uncertainties?" and you'd like to know not
17 just our own judgment of what those uncertainties are
18 but in some real sense.

19 And then what are we really going to do
20 with our fire PRA results? Are we going to use it
21 just to get insights or are we going to use it somehow
22 to trade off regulatory relaxations and stuff like
23 that? The demands on our abilities become much higher
24 if that is what we are going to do.

25 And there is another piece of this. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is, what realistically can you do? You know, we
2 can keep working and working this problem, the HRA
3 problem, forever. And there are elements that are
4 just irreducible as far as uncertainty is concerned.

5 And I think that the true answer here in
6 the fire PRA is that there is more that really can be
7 done. There still is more. There are limitations as
8 to how far you can go, but, you know, you guys kind of
9 identified some areas where it still is productive to
10 do some more things. But five years from now, that
11 may not be true. We may have really reached the
12 limits.

13 On internal events, I don't know. I think
14 that as far as far as the general technology were
15 there on HRAs, they're more as part of that. I don't
16 really know where the boundary is where we start just
17 kidding ourselves as to whether an improved HRA model
18 is any better.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I would like to jump in
20 on your jump in, if I could. I think we have to
21 assume that the fire technology will be used, just
22 like the internal events technology is for a
23 regulatory purpose.

24 So that we're not doing it just to get
25 insights. We're doing it to get insights on the way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to doing much more with it.

2 MEMBER DENNING: I absolutely agree with
3 you. And I think that what we have to do is and I
4 don't think we have done effectively yet is when we
5 look at those insights, we are going to recognize the
6 sources of uncertainties, the magnitudes of the
7 uncertainties, and not step beyond those when we make
8 regulatory relaxations.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I agree, especially
10 because now one of the classic insights we have had in
11 the last decade or so is that fire is very important
12 to the overall risk. And so clearly the approach you
13 outlined is definitely called for.

14 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I'll try to get to the
15 uncertainty next. The only thing I want to say about
16 this particular task, the quantification, I mean, it's
17 pretty much just like we do in --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: I want to get back to the
19 question here. Since no plant has yet completed for
20 a PRA, we don't really know. It is conceivable that
21 they could come up with some numbers with
22 uncertainties, which is so enormous that you begin to
23 wonder what you can use that number for. We don't
24 know yet until someone has done it.

25 MEMBER DENNING: You meant with this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improved technology.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

3 MR. NOWLEN: I think you're going to find
4 that there clearly are going to be changes. Some
5 things that were downplayed before may show up as
6 more. Important things that we played up before will
7 go down.

8 So it's going to be very much a mixed bag.
9 We don't know what that mixture is yet. We don't know
10 what the absolute answer is. You're correct.

11 But in the broader sense, does that mean
12 that we can't use the tool or is it that the tool is
13 too immature yet for risk-informed regulation? I
14 would advocate that that is not the case, that the
15 tool has matured substantially, that it is ready for
16 some prime time action. It is ready to start looking
17 at risk-informed regulation, it is ready to support
18 805.

19 I think the difficulty you are going to
20 get into is when you start trying to shave it a little
21 too thin. There are going to be areas where you just
22 can't go that thin; circuits, for example. We can get
23 a good estimate of what the important circuits are,
24 what their important failure modes are, and an
25 estimate of what their risk contribution is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 How thin can we slice it? Well, not that
2 thin quite yet. You know, HRA, when we start getting
3 into some of the HRA issues, we just can't cut it too
4 darn thin.

5 But, again, I don't think you want to take
6 from that the impression that the tools aren't ready
7 for prime time. I think they are ready for us to
8 start using.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: A little bit in a way, we
10 are caught in a Catch-22 here. If the tools are not
11 ready for prime time, then people won't adopt them and
12 they won't be improved. If they are ready for prime
13 time, then there may be some early adopters who will
14 use them and find out ways to improve them.

15 And that is some of what our experience is
16 in internal events as well.

17 MR. NAJAFI: That's exactly what I was
18 going to add. I mean, probably considering where we
19 are now because we have gone through one iteration of
20 this process, methods were developed, were used by the
21 entire industry over a five to ten-year period, and we
22 were going through phase II maturation.

23 So in my opinion, this is the time for us,
24 even if the need or to go to Phase III, there has got
25 to be a widespread experience base again. I mean, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't do that in a vacuum and like Catch-22, you say.
2 Until people start using this -- I don't mean one
3 plant, two plants, I mean people start using it
4 because you can't really do effective -- because, as
5 Dr. Wallis said, really, we may have some ideas about
6 the insights or the CDF or the results. But another
7 thing that we may not know until that experience is
8 gained is that once this is used is the uncertainty
9 bounds are going to be large enough to make
10 decision-making impractical.

11 We need to learn that. We need to learn
12 what is driving that uncertainty bound so that we
13 focus the research and effort on that area and not on
14 the wrong area.

15 I mean, yes, it is Catch-22, but I want us
16 to recognize that this is Phase II, this is not Phase
17 I. We have gone through an industry-wide learning
18 processes over a decade. And this is the second
19 phase. This is our lessons learned number two.

20 So now we're ready to go into application.
21 I mean, Level I did not get fully matured until the
22 risks became involved, Appendix J came in, all of
23 these application methodologies fed back into the core
24 technology and made it even more mature.

25 We need to move into that phase and start

1 getting those lessons learned feeding back into where
2 do we make the improvements.

3 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I won't say anything
4 about quantification. It's a turn-the-crank task.
5 It's just basically run the model and get the results.
6 So there's nothing new here. We know how to do that,
7 internal events PRA. It's not surprising we didn't
8 get many comments, public comments, on that particular
9 task.

10 Uncertainty and sensitivity. It
11 addresses, this particular task addresses, both
12 modeling and data uncertainties. It attempts to
13 provide a comprehensive list of uncertainty sources.
14 However, it does not specifically address these are
15 the uncertainties, these are the bounds you should
16 use, et cetera and so forth. In fact, there are many
17 uncertainties, which, in fact, we're not going to
18 rigorously quantify at all. We try to recognize that
19 and list what some of those are in the procedure.

20 You heard examples of the fact that, you
21 know, we're going to use a 98 percentile HRR point on
22 the curve. We're not going to attempt to really put
23 an uncertainty bound on the HRR number.

24 We're going to say we have used the 98
25 percentile period. It now becomes a deterministic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number as if it were known with certainty in the
2 quantification. And so we have to recognize and at
3 least acknowledge we use the 98 percentile, but we're
4 not really putting a bounds on that HRR number and
5 somehow propagating it through a Monte Carlo-type
6 calculation or a Latin hyper tube calculation.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: In the sense that this is
8 a document used by the licensees and the staff to make
9 decisions, it turns out to be a road map, which is
10 fine. It shows you how to go from A to B. But it
11 doesn't tell you what the speed limit is.

12 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: But, see, we have the
13 same issues in internal events still. I mean, we will
14 worry about the fact that a suppression pool is
15 heating up in a certain scenario. And the PRA analyst
16 has to decide, is the temperature so hot that I am
17 going to lose the MPSH or I am going to fail the
18 bearings on the pump and the pump is going to fail?

19 At some point, the analyst makes the call
20 it is going to fail at this temperature or higher and
21 at this temperature below, it's not. And the analyst
22 may or may not really try to develop an uncertainty
23 about that model.

24 Now, I may do a sensitivity analysis,
25 which we also address in our procedure, where we will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say something like, "Well, what if you would assume
2 that the pump had failed at a lower temperature or at
3 a higher temperature? Would it drastically increase
4 or decrease the CDF?" And we talk about those kind of
5 sensitivity analyses.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: There are uncertainties in
7 the temperature itself.

8 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Agreed, agreed. That's
9 all I'm saying --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: In the thermal hydraulics
11 and not --

12 MEMBER POWERS: Our philosophy you term
13 the parametric. An uncertain parametric quantity into
14 a model uncertainty I find just stunning. Why would
15 anybody want to do that?

16 You have your 98 percentile. That's a
17 parent parameter. You could have put an uncertainty
18 boundary on that. Instead, you turned it into an
19 intractable model uncertainty. I just don't think I
20 would do that.

21 MR. NOWLEN: Well, I'm not sure because --
22 well, let me take a shot at it. You know, the 98
23 percentile value that he is referring to is used in
24 one step of screening. And you have to pick a
25 conservative heat release rate in order to screen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual ignition sources in or out of the analysis.

2 A recommendation was to pick 98.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: What do you mean by 98?
4 Do you test several hundred waste processes and find
5 out that there is only a certain number that are above
6 300 kilowatts or something? Is that what you do, how
7 you get a 98?

8 MR. NOWLEN: In a sense, yes. We have
9 drawn heat release rate distributions for the peak
10 heat release rate from a given fire ignition source
11 like a transient trash can.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: And you find ways to get
13 the 98th percentile?

14 MR. NOWLEN: Right. We give them the 98th
15 percentile based on our curve. We say, "Here is the
16 distribution. And this is the 98th percentile value."
17 Our recommendation was that before you throw away a
18 trash can fire as a potential contributor in this
19 room, consider that 98th percentile value and whether
20 or not it's sufficiently large to create a problem.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Isn't that a long way from
22 the mean wastebasket, which might be --

23 MR. NOWLEN: Much more slower, yes. Much
24 slower or usually an order of magnitude difference.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Which is what the PRA guy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used.

2 MR. NOWLEN: Well, again, for screening,
3 for the purpose of deciding whether you're going to
4 "Yes. Well, we are going to screen this trash can.
5 Do I need to retain a scenario involving a trash can
6 for this room?"

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Does that mean in the PRA,
8 you go back to the mean value?

9 MR. NOWLEN: No. When you go back to the
10 PRA, you deal with the distribution. You say, "Okay"
11 --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Oh, you deal with the
13 distribution?

14 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. You look at the whole
15 --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: The distribution through
17 the --

18 MR. NOWLEN: But there are different ways
19 of dealing with it because, again, you have to find
20 out "Okay. I know now that the 98th percentile fire
21 is big enough." Well, then you step down, and you
22 have to find, "Well, how small does it get before it
23 is no longer of concern?"

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It depends on the severity
25 factor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: Precisely. That is where the
2 severity factor comes in. And then what you have to
3 do is you have to deal with the fires between.
4 Basically once you have found your minimum fire, you
5 have to deal with all the fires that are larger than
6 the minimum.

7 And there are different ways of doing
8 that. I mean, if you want to go through a full-blown
9 statistical propagate the distribution through --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm not sure I'd like --

11 MR. NOWLEN: No. Well, our recommendation
12 is that you simply discretize the distribution above
13 your minimum. And you do three or four different
14 fires depending on how many --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: It's a huge amount of
16 work.

17 MR. NOWLEN: It can be. It can be. But,
18 again, by this time, you're way down into task 11.
19 You've eliminated all of your non-threatening fire
20 scenarios. You're dealing only with those things that
21 are the dominant contributors to fire risk.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: How many is that?

23 MR. NOWLEN: And it's worth the effort.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Is that a dozen scenarios
25 in the plan or 50 scenarios or 1,000?

1 MR. NOWLEN: Probably not even a dozen.
2 I mean, it's --

3 MR. NAJAFI: And remember that on top of
4 that, if you start to deal with distributions and
5 deeds, now you have the other piece of the model that
6 it has spatial affected. So the complexity of that
7 and complexity of the distribution on a fire size can
8 make the model almost unquantifiable very quickly
9 because you have all of these permutations because
10 some of these permutations because of the fire effect
11 you could have, all of a sudden, 50 components
12 fighting at the same time.

13 So there's a combination of sequences or
14 cut sets, let's say, that can be created. And now
15 you're adding another layer of I want to do Monte
16 Carlo on the distribution of the fire size. The
17 problem becomes intractable very quickly.

18 That's why we chose this discretized
19 method to say that we find the lowest fire that could
20 be of concern to propagation or damage. And then we
21 model basically, account for the area under the curve
22 for that fire enlarger and we don't consider or worry
23 about the area under the curve for that fire and
24 smaller. We're not going to do anything. And then
25 that's how it makes it manageable, as opposed to just

1 throwing the distribution into our equation and
2 saying, "Deal with the distribution."

3 MR. NOWLEN: So going back to the point we
4 started from, the idea of the 98th percentile, what
5 we're talking about is that we are, in fact, screening
6 away certain fire sources as non-threatening. Okay?
7 But once we have kept the source, then we do deal with
8 the uncertainty associated with that fire. And it
9 becomes a part of the quantification.

10 So, again, I think the analog to certain
11 things that are done in internal events you have to
12 make decisions as to what you are going to retain and
13 what you are going to throw away. And sometimes they
14 face similar challenges that you've got to pick a
15 number, you've got to pick a temperature at which this
16 pump is going to fail and go with it and decide
17 whether you're going to include it or not. I mean,
18 there is an analog here.

19 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: So I guess what I am
20 trying to say is that while there are uncertainties
21 that we suggest that we actually put distributions on
22 and propagate through the analysis, there are yet
23 other uncertainties, a lot of them being modeling
24 type.

25 When we finally just decide on a model,

1 hopefully it's somewhat conservative but hopefully not
2 overly conservative to address the uncertainty in the
3 modeling issue. But then we basically say that is the
4 model we're going with, and then we move on. That's
5 no different than what we do in internal events PRA as
6 well.

7 Again, the major public comments here were
8 just each task used to have a section on uncertainty
9 in each procedure. Instead, based on public comments,
10 in part, we decided to assemble all of that and put it
11 under the uncertainty task. So now it reads together
12 in one section, rather than having to go through each
13 and every task to kind of collectively add up where
14 all of the uncertainty sources are. So now it's all
15 under task 15.

16 I also want to mention we do address
17 technical quality issues in this particular chapter,
18 although they are separated. We talk about
19 uncertainties, but then we also talk about technical
20 quality issues, like ensuring completeness and
21 accuracy and peer review a little bit. And that kind
22 of thing is also addressed in there.

23 That's probably about it as far as
24 uncertainty goes.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: It looked as if all of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 peer reviewers were from industry. Was that the case?

2 MR. NAJAFI: That is correct.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Did you have anybody from
4 academia or from outside sort of whoever the fire
5 research people are, the insurance companies, and so
6 on?

7 MR. NOWLEN: No, no, not really. We
8 assembled it from primarily the group of participating
9 utilities with EPRI those who had funded the projects
10 through EPRI. Basically we gave them a seat at the
11 table, and they -- well, what role do we get to play?
12 And we settled on the peer review role. We said,
13 "Well, we'll form a peer review team from you."

14 There were a couple of exceptions in some
15 key areas. We did solicit some additional peer review
16 from specific consultant types. In the electrical
17 area, that was true, in the HRA area and as well in
18 some of the statistical.

19 For example, Ali Mohsleh gave us a lot of
20 advice and review of some of our statistical methods
21 associated with fire frequency and things of that
22 nature.

23 So there were specific cases where we
24 solicited additional input.

25 MR. NAJAFI: He did review our uncertainty

1 stuff, Ali Mohsleh.

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, Ali Mohsleh did.
3 Yes, that's true. He provided us comment on that.

4 MR. NOWLEN: And we drew in Dennis Bley on
5 some of the HRA work. We had Kiang Zee and Andy
6 Ratchfort on some of the circuit works. They're both
7 well-known consultants in the field. So selectively
8 we pulled in additional capability.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. Well, I think
10 we are at the stage now where we are going to ask you
11 to wrap up as quickly as you can, J. S.

12 DR. HYSLOP: Okay. I'll do that.

13 IX. CONCLUDING PRESENTATION/REMARKS

14 DR. HYSLOP: One more handout, but it's
15 only two pages. Okay. I'm going to go over some
16 insights quickly. These are insights based on the
17 authors' judgments. As I say, we didn't get
18 integrated risk insights to these projects. So,
19 again, this is somewhat subject to judgment.

20 Basically, the overall range of CDF, as
21 Bijan has said, was around 10^{-7} , 10^{-4} for IPEEEs. We
22 expect that overall range to be maintained. We don't
23 expect these procedures to adjust that overall range.
24 Basically you're going to have a playoff.

25 Some particular method issues are going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increase the CDF, and some are going to decrease it.
2 So we expect the range to be fairly --

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We're not allowed to bore
4 in on this because this is just your judgment.

5 DR. HYSLOP: That's all it is, yes.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It's intuition.

7 DR. HYSLOP: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Of course, you recognize
9 that a plant that is already borderline from a fire
10 perspective, if they do this and determine that they
11 have additional vulnerabilities could go over the end.

12 DR. HYSLOP: Could go over. My argument
13 is based on there is going to be some to make it
14 bigger and some to make it smaller. But, of course,
15 it's our judgment. And there could be some changes,
16 sure.

17 MR. NAJAFI: Yes, but there is a second
18 bullet that doesn't specifically say that
19 plant-specific information could change, could change.
20 Actually, it is likely to change because we have made
21 changes more in the specific technical areas. If that
22 affects a specific plant more; for example, those that
23 they have not as good a plant separation of electrical
24 cable, they could potentially see a higher number.
25 Those that they have better separation, they may see

1 better numbers than they did with the previous method.

2 The conclusion that J. S. is saying,
3 industry-wide conclusion, we don't see, all of a
4 sudden, everybody going to 10^{-3} . I hope not. We
5 don't see, all of a sudden, everybody going to 10^{-8} .
6 We generally think that the pattern of the industry
7 experience would be maintained, but specific plants
8 may see significant changes.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: I thought we're often told
10 when we see a big fire risk that, well, it's big. But
11 it's conservative, very conservative. So if you're
12 reducing conservatism by being more realistic, you
13 would expect CDFs to go down in general.

14 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. That's the balancing --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you saying you expect
16 them to stay about the same?

17 MR. NOWLEN: Again, that's the balancing
18 act. In some areas, the IPEEEs were very
19 conservative. In other areas, they basically didn't
20 treat a phenomenon like spurious operations.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: So we should not think of
22 these CDF values we're given as being conservative?
23 We think of them as being realistic?

24 MR. NOWLEN: Not necessarily. I mean,
25 again, there is also an element of what approach did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the plant take for their IPEEE? Did they just do the
2 minimum to meet the need and they weren't too
3 concerned about a conservative answer or did they
4 really fine-tune it and try and get as good an answer
5 as -- so there is a lot of variability there, too.

6 Again, we have reduced conservatism. So
7 yes, that's going to bring the CDFs down in some
8 cases. But we were also addressing things that were
9 addressed before. So that could counterbalance it.

10 MEMBER DENNING: With regards to Graham's
11 comment, I think that the answer is that we don't
12 consider them -- you know, we have heard this, that
13 they are conservative, but, really, what we should be
14 understanding is that the uncertainties are very
15 large.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

17 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. That's true as well.
18 The uncertainties in the IPEEEs are very large.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And I think we should
20 also have in the back of our mind that all of the
21 factors may occur at one plant in a negative way, and
22 we could get a surprise at plant or plants.

23 MR. NOWLEN: This is very plant-specific.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: CDFs are already high.
25 And if they are off by a factor of ten, they might be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really scary.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That's the worry.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Well, you have to have the
4 confluence of someone who thought they were
5 conservative and really weren't. And then they got
6 all of this other stuff. You know, again, our
7 judgment is that industry-wide, we really just don't
8 see that happening. I don't think we are turning
9 people in to 10^{-3} plants.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: When you add multiple
11 spurious actuations and high-energy arcing faults in
12 the control room to a plant that is on the borderline
13 already of our tolerance of risk, then --

14 MR. NOWLEN: But are they on the
15 borderline because they were conservative the first
16 time around? That's the key question. If they came
17 in with a very high risk number and it's all based,
18 for example, on Phase I FIVE screening, I can
19 guarantee you it's a conservative result. I mean, it
20 depends a lot on how deeply they dug to get that
21 conservative number.

22 Now, if they went and sharpened a pencil
23 and still came out a 10^{-4} plant, then yes, but I don't
24 think that is what happened in IPEEEs. And ones you
25 came in with the higher numbers were ones you stick

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty closely to five, which tended to be fairly
2 conservative. The ones who came in with the lower
3 numbers are the ones who sharpened their pencil.

4 DR. HYSLOP: And my next bullet about the
5 multiple spurious high-energy arcing faults, of
6 course, that could increase for some plants, but the
7 main control board model may decrease the control room
8 risk for some particular configurations also. That
9 is, those main control boards relate to visions where
10 the assumption was, well, the just damages it all. So
11 there could be some balance there.

12 All in all, we feel that a continued use
13 of this methodology is needed to validate our
14 insights, provide us more feedback. As has been
15 stated before, cable tracing to support fire PRA is
16 still a major resource requirement.

17 There is the iterative screening nature of
18 fire PRA, where we look at fire models and fire damage
19 in both scoping and detailed models. And, you know,
20 you would hope someone doing circuit analysis would
21 certainly take benefit of that, eliminate the number
22 of important components. But, all in all, it's still
23 a pretty important task, time-consuming.

24 So my final slide, we feel this is the
25 best available method to estimate fire risk and obtain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insights. As Steve said, we feel it's ready for prime
2 time. That doesn't mean that things won't continue to
3 evolve. As we get insights, as we get reports back
4 from further uses, we will certainly incorporate
5 those, certainly think about them anyhow.

6 We feel that there are improvements which
7 will benefit the state-of-the-art. There has been a
8 lot of discussion about spurious actuations. And we
9 have said that there is a testing program associated
10 with the BEN II and the risk that research is going to
11 address. That is certainly a prime time to gather
12 some data to validate this computational model that
13 Dan has talked about, the model that goes further than
14 the testing did. It looks at multiple cable
15 conductors, not just the ones in the test. So we
16 could benefit there.

17 Post-fire HRA. As I have said, we
18 developed a screening approach and not a detailed
19 approach. And we have had some discussions on how we
20 might benefit there.

21 Low-power shutdown operations, that's an
22 area that was one in the future for us. Certainly
23 there are some differences between a low-power
24 shutdown analysis and a full-power analysis that we
25 would have to look at.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lastly, there has been some talk about the
2 fire brigade and the notion that we're using duration
3 curves. And those duration curves only allow for some
4 plant specificity prior to arrival of the brigade. We
5 feel that a plant-specific assessment of fire-fighting
6 that would take into account the individual aspects of
7 a fire brigade on a plant-specific basis would be
8 beneficial.

9 So those are the improvements that we feel
10 would benefit the state-of-the-art. We certainly
11 don't feel like we need to do these to move forward,
12 certainly not all of them. You know, so anyhow I just
13 wanted to leave you with that.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: With respect to that
15 third one, low-power shutdown operations, --

16 DR. HYSLOP: Yes?

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- it would seem to me
18 you need a new fire initiation database or another cut
19 at that database --

20 DR. HYSLOP: Sure.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- because there are
22 going to be a lot more initiators. And the frequency
23 will be different, won't they?

24 DR. HYSLOP: Yes. Definitely you might
25 have more activity. So you might have more transient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fires, for example. So that would be a new fire
2 frequency look would certainly be appropriate.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. We've actually taken a
4 look at the database. Our judgment is that it's a new
5 slice at the same data, basically. In a lot of cases,
6 we will take out the low-power shutdown events as
7 non-plausible for power operations.

8 In a sense, we have to turn that around
9 and do just the opposite, say, "Well, what of these
10 events are not relevant to the shutdown condition?
11 And how will we deal with features like a lot of
12 electrical equipment gets deenergized?" So it can't
13 be a source. It's got no electrical energy. So
14 there's definitely a different kind of the same set of
15 data that's going to be --

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: On the other hand, you
17 have a need to maintain decay heat, decay cooling.

18 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. Different systems come
19 online.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Different systems. Some
21 systems don't need it at all, like safety injection.

22 MR. NOWLEN: Exactly.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But you have got to be
24 very, very careful about decay heat systems.

25 MR. NOWLEN: Absolutely.

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And, in particular, in
2 PWRs, in some of those operating modes, where they
3 have very little margin, like at mid loop or at other
4 reduced inventory conditions, having a fire at that
5 time could be very significant.

6 MR. NOWLEN: Absolutely. The other one is
7 we talked a lot about transients. You know, the
8 transients go through the roof during outages. You're
9 bringing in all kinds of equipment, storage materials,
10 crates of new equipment. Things get staged all over
11 the plant.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Your controls may not be
13 as good because the staff is markedly changed and a
14 lot of new people on the site in the building.

15 MR. NOWLEN: We take systems out for
16 service. We take fire protection systems out for
17 service. I mean, there is a number of issues that are
18 going to be specific to the safe shutdown.

19 Our general conclusion is the framework of
20 the PRA will work for the shutdown condition, but
21 there is a number of quite different considerations
22 and inputs that need to be developed.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I would think that, from
24 my point of view, that would be one of the first
25 things I would look at on that list because in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of risk, even without a fire of substantial
2 uncertain operations.

3 MR. NAJAFI: In 2003, we jointly took up
4 a feasibility study for low-power shutdown to
5 basically assess, size up the problem, to see what we
6 need to do. And we completed that December of 2003,
7 that feasibility study, jointly, that basically in
8 that study, we determined what are the kinds of
9 approaches that are available? How do we need to go
10 about doing this? What are the issues? What is the
11 unknown?

12 The only thing I would like to point out
13 is that it is important that there are considerable
14 variations and methodologies in low-power shutdown for
15 internal events. And what we come up with, it should
16 build upon those methods that vary from a qualitative
17 to a fully quantitative method.

18 So that's another consideration we have to
19 take into account. I mean, would our method work with
20 a qualitative as well as a quantitative method or not?
21 So that's another concern.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Are there any
23 other comments?

24 MEMBER DENNING: Just a couple of
25 comments. First of all, I think we ought to say that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this part of the presentation, how well it has been
2 done, how well it is coordinated, we are very
3 impressed by the presentations that were made and how
4 well you all worked together in doing that. So I
5 thought it was an excellent presentation.

6 And I thought also just the amount of
7 cooperation between EPRI and NRC is clearly something
8 we want to encourage. I think this is a great example
9 of that. And I don't know what we can do that
10 encourages EPRI to continue to.

11 I think that it's not over yet. I mean,
12 I think there is more value beginning here and that we
13 would like to cooperate, not only NRC but EPRI, to
14 continue on this work.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, Rich, we have been
16 asked to write a letter endorsing this NUREG. And I
17 think in the letter, we can address some of those
18 points.

19 MEMBER DENNING: I think we should.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Let me ask my other
21 colleagues or if you're not, let you continue --

22 MEMBER DENNING: I'm done.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- if they have any
24 overall comments to help me with drafting a letter.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I agree with Rich,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I think the presentations were good. I think
2 there has been a lot of progress. And as far as I'm
3 concerned, it's essential that there be some progress
4 to lend some validity to the overall PRA structure for
5 plants.

6 As I see it, fire risk is about a third of
7 the total risk of the plant. And shutdown risk is in
8 there also. And that's another area that needs to be
9 worked on.

10 So, as far as I am concerned, I think that
11 we are making progress in risk-informed regulation
12 when we do work like this. And, particularly, I agree
13 with Rich that cooperation amongst the agency and
14 contractors, EPRI, and utilities is an important and
15 perhaps the only way to come up with a realistic
16 approach to things.

17 You know, the operating companies have the
18 data. They have the experience. There are other
19 talents other places, like in the agency and the
20 contractors that the agency uses. And no single
21 entity can do this job by itself. And so if you don't
22 follow through on this kind of an approach, you won't
23 be successful in my opinion.

24 So, again, I give my congratulations
25 toward this effort. I think you have made a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 progress. I think it's been a pretty efficient
2 progress but a long time coming. You know, we have
3 been dealing with this for many years.

4 When I look in the mirror and look at my
5 white hair, I'm hopeful to see the end of it to where
6 you can say I now have a product, but I may not live
7 that long.

8 So you are all younger than I am, but keep
9 in mind that there are some of us who are older who
10 are anxiously awaiting a final result. And so I hope
11 this foretells a good final result. So I offer my
12 congratulations for the effort that has been put
13 forth, and I think it is a good effort that uses good
14 expertise and good judgment all the way along the
15 line.

16 So I don't know if that helps you with
17 your letter, but that is the kind of letter I would
18 write.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It certainly helps.
20 Thank you.

21 Bill?

22 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I was only around for
23 about a fifth of the presentations, but the
24 presentations I saw were very impressive. I'm really
25 looking forward to some of the first products. I want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to see a PRA done with an uncertainty analysis and
2 begin to look at some of the insights from that and
3 some of the uncertainties associated with that.

4 It seems to me very exciting, but you're
5 just starting to really get to this. And it will be
6 very interesting to see the progress.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Wallis?

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I missed a fair
9 amount. You have a framework here which looks good.
10 And I think you did a good job presenting it. I think
11 I've already said that I'm amazed at all of the stuff
12 you're trying to model.

13 If you really model what the combustibles
14 are and how different things they might be and, you
15 know, what the probability of finding them at various
16 times is when they are changing oil and whether the
17 stuff ignites and whether it gets suppressed and how
18 the fire grows and how severe it is and whether or not
19 it damages cables and when it does it and whether the
20 fire brigade responds in the right time and with the
21 right methods and all of that.

22 This is a most enormous task. And
23 although you've got this impressive framework, I am
24 going to have to see it. I am going to have to see it
25 work with a lot of plants which are different. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are a lot of plant-specific things.

2 It seems to me to be much more difficult
3 than thermal hydraulic analysis. And we had decades
4 to try to work that out with all kinds of huge
5 experiments and so on. So if you can do it, it's
6 going to be very impressive.

7 The framework for doing it, an
8 intellectual framework, it's boxes and how it's all
9 tied together and the cooperation and all of that.
10 It's good. I still don't know if you can really do
11 it.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: I might make one other
14 comment. You know, when we were talking about
15 changing oil and something and working in the plant,
16 particularly during an outage, the impression that I
17 got from the discussion was that it was sort of a
18 helter-skelter kind of thing.

19 In plants that I worked in, the operating
20 companies are much more careful about fire and fire
21 protection. You know how much combustible material
22 you are taking in. You don't take any in that you're
23 going to bring back out.

24 In other words, you keep the combustible
25 loading down. You used approved containers to carry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oils in it. You used approved containers to carry
2 oily rags. You don't leave them there. You know, you
3 get them out of that fire area.

4 And there are people who watch that, whose
5 job it is to make sure that you aren't changing the
6 combustible loading in the plant, that you're
7 introducing new ignitions forces or if you are,
8 there's a burn permit or something like that, grinding
9 permit so that if there's a fire watch, you can do
10 something about it.

11 I wouldn't want casual readers of the
12 transcript or casual listeners to come away with the
13 impression that it's like changing the oil in your car
14 in your garage. It is not like that. That's not the
15 way the operating companies operate.

16 MR. NOWLEN: I'll even offer that if we
17 left that impression, it was certainly unintentional.
18 What we're dealing with with the transience is that,
19 despite all of our controls, occasionally things do go
20 wrong. We do occasionally get something left
21 somewhere it shouldn't have been. That's what we have
22 to deal with.

23 My experience has been very parallel to
24 you. I have seen plants, and they're sparkling clean,
25 well-thought-out. It was not our intent to give that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 impression. But the data shows things do occasionally
2 go wrong, and that's what we're trying to deal with.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Twenty or 30 years ago,
4 you would find things like that. And 20 or 30 years
5 ago, you would go into almost any area and be able to
6 point out discrepancies in the plant, places where
7 people were careless, but the industry has improved a
8 lot since those days I think.

9 MR. NOWLEN: Absolutely.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: And I haven't been in
11 every plant, but I have been in a lot of them. And I
12 think in general fire protection and safety culture
13 have improved tremendously over the years to a point
14 today where they are really pretty good.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I'm glad for that
16 clarification. I may have contributed to some of
17 that. If I did so, it was unintentional. I do think,
18 though, that there are more shots on goal. There are
19 more chances to have a fire protection problem, even
20 though the current practice I think is, if not
21 uniform, to a broad extent very good.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But we still have to be
24 concerned that there are more transient combustibles
25 in the plant and more people, be it as it may, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are better controlled than they used to be.

2 Well, I have the same set of senses that
3 my colleagues have. I think it's an excellent piece
4 of work. I think it's a long time coming, but we're
5 glad to see it in its current form. It's something
6 you can hand to somebody or a group of people and say,
7 "Let's give this a try. Here are some resources.
8 Let's group up and go for it in our plant." So that's
9 a good thing.

10 I do have a concern, though. I expressed
11 it earlier about these documents being a good road map
12 for getting from A to B, maybe to A to C through B,
13 but there are no speed limits. You can't go something
14 like you can only go 70 miles an hour between A and B,
15 but between B and C, you can go 80 miles an hour,
16 something like that.

17 So in the process between the regulator
18 and the applicant or the person who uses these
19 documents, they're going to have to work how good is
20 good enough out at each and every step. And that's a
21 little worrisome, troublesome. I think it is probably
22 in the development.

23 At some point this will be I presume
24 endorsed by a reg guide or something like that. And
25 maybe we can see more of a "Don't do this, but if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to this point, that's too much" from the staff.

2 MR. NOWLEN: Well, there's also an element
3 of that that was part of the ground rules of a
4 cooperative EPRI-NRC effort; that is, that there was
5 a certain place we weren't allowed to go, you know,
6 deciding, for example, what is good enough to meet a
7 particular regulatory requirement.

8 NRC and EPRI cannot sit together and make
9 that decision in this sort of a process. It's just
10 off bounds. So that may be some of your comment that
11 there were areas where because of the nature of the
12 MOU and the limits that are put on what sort of work
13 can be done, you know, I think it was asked earlier,
14 "Are you allowed to analyze data versus collect?"
15 Well, we ran into similar issues.

16 So perhaps some of the speed limits are
17 things that need to be decided in a different context,
18 a regulatory context --

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I think that's
20 right.

21 MR. NOWLEN: -- that wasn't our context.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So maybe my comment
23 should be taken by the staff if they think it's
24 correct that at some point that's the next piece of
25 this. One of the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LANE: I'll make a comment on this.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Please introduce yourself
3 for the record.

4 MR. LANE: This is Paul Lane at NRR Plant
5 Systems Branch.

6 We are developing the reg guide to go
7 along with 805, and we will be briefing the
8 Subcommittee in the May 17th meeting. We are looking
9 at this effort. We have put some words into our reg
10 guide to discuss that. You guys will be able to
11 review that.

12 Also, we have had a chance to comment on
13 it. We are looking at the limitations. And then we
14 were going to have to really study on how to actually
15 put it into the reg guide on how to use it, look at
16 the limitations and do that, but we are moving forward
17 to keep on track. And it will end up being in
18 probably the next revision of the reg guide.

19 So we have initial words now on -- it's
20 not a full endorsement now. It's just that this is
21 items that are coming. And this is sort of our
22 expectation on the use at this time now.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. I won't miss that
24 Subcommittee.

25 MR. LANE: Okay.

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. I think we're
2 ready to go on. Thank you all, gentlemen. We're all
3 ready to go on and talk about verification and
4 validation of models. This is Mark Salley? Can you
5 help us with that? Notice we're only 25 minutes
6 behind. Quite remarkable.

7 VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION OF SELECTED FIRE MODELS

8 FOR NUCLEAR POWER PLANT APPLICATIONS

9 I. INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

10 MR. SALLEY: I guess we had a double
11 feature for you today, and you have been through the
12 first one. We'll get into the second one. Again I
13 have Gary with me from EPRI. And I'd like to start
14 off with Gary.

15 MR. VINE: Well, I think you had a good
16 session this morning. I really appreciate the
17 comments that Dr. Denning made about our process and
18 Steve's willingness to consider some input from your
19 members on commenting on our cooperation between EPRI
20 and RES. I think that is very important for you to
21 address if you are willing to do that because there
22 are, of course, new members of the Commission, new
23 senior leadership in NRC who may not be familiar with
24 the way we work together.

25 I think it's obvious from the discussion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, especially the last discussion, the last 15
2 minutes, that both RES and EPRI take very seriously
3 this boundary condition that we avoid getting into
4 regulatory discussions.

5 We know that our ability to continue to
6 cooperate depends on us taking very seriously when we
7 should part company and what we can do and we can't do
8 together.

9 And so we do take that seriously. We hope
10 you respect that we do it that way and would continue
11 to support our efforts in this and other areas under
12 those conditions.

13 MR. SALLEY: Dana hit me with 47 questions
14 this morning in the first 5 minutes. I would kind of
15 like to pick up on one of them here that fits in
16 appropriately. His question was, do we reach to the
17 outside fire protection community to see how we are
18 doing things and what it looks like?

19 In the second topic, which is going to be
20 the fire modeling V&V, which I came over to Research
21 in September, that was the first thing I did was I
22 talked to the folks I missed, Kevin McGraten, Anthony
23 Hammonds, and I said, you know, "Who has done one of
24 these V&Vs before? And can I take a look at it so I
25 can have an idea what the NRC's product looks like?"

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we tried that reach-out to them. And
2 what we found out was no one had done one yet. The
3 only thing that we could find was a Society of Fire
4 Protection Engineers had done one on a simple DETACT
5 code, which is basically when heat detectors or
6 sprinkler heads go off, a very simple small code.

7 That puts us in a unique position here in
8 that our V&V, probably one of the first ones that will
9 be formally done, and other people will be looking at
10 it, rather than we had one of another industry, the
11 hospital industry, who is doing the risk-informed,
12 performance-based, or the people who build skyscrapers
13 or shopping malls or petrochemical, we didn't have any
14 of that. So we are reaching out.

15 And just one other point on reaching out,
16 when Naime and I had done NUREG 1805, which you all
17 should have gotten, it's amazing, Naime and I were
18 both amazed that the people who were looking at our
19 work, some of the comments that we were receiving were
20 from the U.K., South Africa, Korea, the Netherlands.

21 It was amazing the people who go into our
22 Web page, the NRC. Those are the ones we got comments
23 from. So who else looked at it I don't know, but it
24 was interesting to be seeing people from South Africa
25 looking at our fire dynamics methods and sending us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments.

2 The second project, like I said, is
3 something new. It's the V&V for fire modeling. A
4 follow-up for one of the questions I talked to in
5 NIST, NIST says, "Well, how are the people who are
6 doing this transition to a risk-informed,
7 performance-based fire protection in other industries,
8 how are they doing this V&V for their fire model?
9 What are they doing?"

10 The simple answer I got back was, "Well,
11 what the fire model gives you is what they take and
12 what they go with. And that's as far as the V&V.
13 Other than the little bit that the developer will do,
14 that seems to suffice the general fire protection
15 community as far as the fire marshal types and that.
16 So that rigor isn't there yet. So we're trying to put
17 the rigor to it.

18 Again, it's a very technically challenging
19 --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Any model's okay without
21 verification at all?

22 MR. SALLEY: Excuse me?

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Any model's okay without
24 verification?

25 MR. SALLEY: The verification that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use is what the developer puts to it. And basically
2 that is how it is being used commercially today for
3 fire models. That was the response that I got outside
4 of nuclear. So that was the answer that I got.

5 Like I said, to be truthful, I wanted a
6 cookbook. I wanted to see how somebody else did it so
7 that we didn't have to invent the process, that we
8 could look at it and do what they did well and maybe
9 do a few things different. We couldn't find that.

10 Again, this project is very technically
11 challenging. It's a good partnership on a technical
12 project like this that we are again working with EPRI.
13 We're pooling our resources. We're trying to be
14 efficient on this.

15 This project is still in process. It
16 should be ready for draft release, hopefully this
17 month. We're doing the final pieces on it to get out
18 for draft where it will be out for a 60-day public
19 comment period. Again, we're going to come to you
20 later.

21 So the purpose of today's presentation is
22 to give you an introduction to it. It's a big
23 project. If you thought the regual. was thick, you
24 ain't seen nothing yet. It's a big project. And we
25 wanted to give you an introduction to show you how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's setting up and what it's looking like so when you
2 do get it, you will have a feel for it.

3 Again, the best thing I think to do here
4 is we'll introduce the folks who are going to present
5 it, a couple of new faces for you. We have Kendra
6 Hill and Jason Dreisbach from the Office of Regulatory
7 Research. We also have Francisco Joglar from SAIC
8 EPRI.

9 With that, I will turn it over to them to
10 start.

11 MEMBER POWERS: You mentioned
12 international interests. I noticed that you also --

13 MR. SALLEY: Yes.

14 MEMBER POWERS: -- had international
15 database that you used. You got stuff from the French
16 and the Germans and so on.

17 MR. SALLEY: Yes.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Right?

19 MR. SALLEY: Yes, we did.

20 MEMBER POWERS: And your report is very
21 well-edited except that when it comes to French, you
22 misspell things. I would suggest that you have
23 someone who checks the French and doesn't put like
24 (foreign phrase) and spells the French names properly
25 and so on because it's part of showing that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appreciate and understand them and don't garble their
2 names and so on.

3 MR. SALLEY: Yes. Sorry.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I figured out who
5 Kendra was, but I didn't quite figure out who --

6 II. PRESENTATION

7 MR. DREISBACH: I'm Jason Dreisbach.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Jason. Okay.

9 MR. JOGLAR: Francisco Joglar, SAIC.

10 MS. HILL: My name is Kendra Hill, as he
11 said. I'm from the Office of Research. And I will
12 just share a very brief background on why a need for
13 this model verification and validation was identified.
14 And I will also share an introduction to what the
15 project entails.

16 There has been a significant increase in
17 the use of fire models and other fire phenomenon
18 estimation tools in the nuclear industry and other
19 industries as well.

20 The use of these types of tools in the
21 nuclear industry has become especially important in
22 the risk-informed, performance-based environment that
23 has been evolving in recent years. And with the
24 increased use of these tools in the nuclear industry
25 came a need for these tools to be verified and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 validated for their performance in applications
2 specific to nuclear power plant needs.

3 Verifying and validating these models also
4 helps us to gain a quantitative understanding of the
5 predictive capability of the models in typical nuclear
6 power plant scenarios, which is important in a number
7 of regulatory applications.

8 For example, in the significance
9 determination process, there may be the use of -- it
10 may involve the use of deterministic models in phases
11 II and III. The deviation and exemption question
12 licensees may also use deterministic models.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: What do you mean by
14 "verified and validated"?

15 MS. HILL: I think "verified and
16 validated" in the sense that we use it in this project
17 means that we have taken them through the process that
18 we will describe later on in the presentation.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, what I saw in your
20 report was that you compared the methods with some
21 data.

22 MS. HILL: Right.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: And sometimes there were
24 errors of 1,000 percent and so on.

25 MS. HILL: That's correct.

1 MEMBER WALLIS: So you're not really
2 verifying and validating. You're doing research.
3 You're saying, "How do these models compare with
4 certain kinds of data that we have?" That's quite
5 different from saying that there's a criterion for
6 validating.

7 It makes it valid now for use for certain
8 purposes. It's quite different from just looking at
9 how well it does with some rather sort of stylized
10 sort of fire situations and not in the lab. Then is
11 1,000 percent acceptable for verification, 1,000
12 percent error?

13 MR. JOGLAR: Well, part of the
14 verification and validation is it was for us to check
15 that these computer programs were doing whatever was
16 stated in their documentation that they would do.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: It actually spit out
18 numbers and said, "This is the temperature." Do you
19 mean that they actually will end up saying, "Here is
20 the temperature" and we will end up with an output?

21 MR. JOGLAR: That's part of it. I mean,
22 checking whatever is documented and whatever
23 mathematics are in that model, it --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: You actually check the
25 math as well?

1 MR. JOGLAR: The standard that was
2 selected to do these V&V calls for that. So it's part
3 of the project. At some point we start having these
4 numbers that you're referring --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Validation sometimes means
6 that you simply check that the code does what the math
7 says it should do. It says nothing about how well it
8 does it.

9 MR. JOGLAR: That's part of it. That's
10 part of it.

11 MEMBER DENNING: Let's get back to the
12 definitions of verification and validation.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

14 MEMBER DENNING: And I guess let's hear
15 what --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes. Let's hear what --

17 MEMBER DENNING: -- you guys want to say,
18 but my view is what Graham said.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: No, I don't think it has
20 anything to do with --

21 MEMBER DENNING: No. I mean, exactly what
22 is verification and what is validation?

23 MR. SALLEY: I think if we wait a little
24 bit in the presentation and hold that to the end if we
25 don't suffice you --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: You will tell us?

2 MR. SALLEY: Yes, we will.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Up front?

4 MR. SALLEY: Well, our setup is a little
5 different, but yes, we will get to that. And there is
6 a unique standard, an ASTM standard that we use for
7 this process. And I think when they get through that,
8 it should answer your question. If it doesn't, then
9 we'll pick it back up if that's okay.

10 MEMBER DENNING: Well, let me just say
11 that what I believe verification and validation mean
12 and what the difference is, I think that verification
13 is the process of checking to make sure that the
14 equations that are supposed to be in there have been
15 incorporated in the code correctly and that validation
16 is comparison against either experiments or against a
17 model that you have a great deal of confidence in.
18 That's what I believe our standard definitions are.

19 MR. JOGLAR: And the framework we use for
20 this process, which is an ASTM standard, is defined
21 that way.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. So we don't have
23 to wait until the end. Very good.

24 MS. HILL: There was also a requirement in
25 NSD 805 that fire models shall be verified and

1 validated. So to meet the needs that were identified,
2 the NRC and EPRI collaborated to develop this
3 verification and validation study, which henceforth I
4 will just refer to as the V&V.

5 We collaborated to develop this V&V study
6 for five state-of-the-art fire modeling tools, as
7 requested by NRR, with some inputs from industry as
8 well.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: So let's go back to the
10 criterion for EPRI verification is, then, no errors?

11 MS. HILL: No.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Is it? No errors?

13 MR. JOGLAR: I'm sorry? I don't think I
14 understood.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Check for the criterion,
16 verification is adequate is that there are no errors.
17 The equations have been properly coded with no errors.
18 Is that the criterion for adequate verification? And
19 what is the criterion for adequate verification?

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, start with the easy
21 ones. Start with verification.

22 MR. JOGLAR: The verification, I think
23 that is correct. We are talking --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Like no typos in a report.
25 Is that what it is?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JOGLAR: Well, more in the programming
2 of these equations than in the actual report of it.
3 In the validation, I think that's -- you can correct
4 me if I am wrong, but that is an area that in this MOU
5 coverage, we just --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: It's much more subjective,
7 is it?

8 MR. JOGLAR: I can't understand the
9 question.

10 MR. NAJAFI: Could you repeat the
11 question? I'm sorry. I apologize.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I just want to know
13 what we are talking about. Validation, whether the
14 thing is valid or not, is a subjective judgment. Is
15 that what it is or are there criteria for validation?

16 MR. SALLEY: Well, I guess a slide that we
17 kind of missed here putting this together was the ASTM
18 1355 standard, which we are going to talk about. It
19 had a set criteria for things like how robust the
20 model was, did it have --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: It did have some set
22 criteria?

23 MR. SALLEY: It had a very specific
24 criterion on how we walk through each of the models.
25 And I wish we would have captured a slide in here. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anybody has a --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: That is what you are going
3 to do when you actually validate these models?

4 MR. SALLEY: Yes. We set them through the
5 standard as far as robustness, sensitivity, those
6 types of --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

8 MS. HILL: We collaborated to develop this
9 V&V study for five state-of-the-art fire modeling
10 tools, as requested by NRR. The tools that were
11 chosen for inclusion in the scope of the project
12 include two first order spreadsheet tools, one of
13 which is developed in-house. And the other was
14 FIVE-Rev1, which was developed by EPRI.

15 We also included two zone modeling tools:
16 CFAST, developed by NIST; and MAGIC, which is
17 developed by France's EDF. As I said, if the V&V
18 study follows the guidelines set out in the ASTM
19 E1355, standard guide for evaluating the predictive
20 capability of deterministic fire models and as the
21 name indicates, this standard has guidelines that are
22 specific to evaluating fire modeling tools.

23 And, just to give a quick summary on what
24 the standard suggests, the standard calls for defining
25 the model in scenarios for which the evaluation would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be conducted, assessing the appropriateness of the
2 theoretical basis and the assumptions used in the
3 model, assessing the mathematical and the numerical
4 robustness of the model, and validating the model by
5 quantifying the model uncertainty and the accuracy of
6 the model results.

7 Using this standard, the V&V report is
8 written in seven volumes. Volume I contains a general
9 overview of the project and a high-level summary of
10 the project results. Volumes II through VI contain
11 the V&V of each of the individual models that were
12 included in the scope and the chapters in each of the
13 volumes follow the guidelines from the standard.
14 There's a chapter that addresses each one of the
15 guidelines from the standard. Volume VII contains a
16 detailed description of the experiments that were used
17 for comparison to model results.

18 Currently the schedule calls for a draft
19 for public comment to be released by the end of this
20 month followed by a 60-day public comment period, as
21 Mark mentioned in his introduction. And a final
22 report is expected to be issued by December of this
23 year.

24 Now I will turn it over to Jason
25 Dreisbach, who will give some details about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 approach that we took.

2 MR. DREISBACH: Okay. My --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm sorry. These
4 experiments, were they designed to model what happens
5 in a nuclear power plant or were they designed more
6 for other purposes, like, say, factory mutual or
7 somebody to try to model fires in general?

8 MR. JOGLAR: The selected experiments, to
9 the extent possible, were designed to model nuclear
10 power plant fire scenarios to the extent possible.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: So the rooms and the
12 amount of combustibles and everything look something
13 like what is in a nuclear power plant?

14 MEMBER DENNING: If you go to the next
15 viewgraph, I think that addresses it?

16 MEMBER WALLIS: It will be there? It will
17 be there?

18 MR. DREISBACH: Yes, the next viewgraph.
19 But before we get to there, I just want to get a more
20 general idea of what is actually entailed in the V&V.
21 Again, I'm Jason Dreisbach from the Office of Nuclear
22 Regulatory Research.

23 As we mentioned before, we are comparing
24 experimental data with model runs that we have done
25 for all those five miles that we outlined previously.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When we compare the data, we examine
2 specifically 13 different parameters that are listed
3 here from hot gas layer temperature to a plume
4 temperature, oxygen, and smoke concentrations down
5 through the different heat fluxes.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: How about the source of
7 energy, though, and if you have a trash can fire you
8 talked about earlier? Then the source of energy is a
9 somewhat whimsical thing, isn't it? How big the flame
10 is and how fast the vapor or whatever it is burns is
11 a very undefined, uncertain thing. Did you have to
12 put that as an input into all of these models?

13 MR. DREISBACH: Absolutely.

14 MR. JOGLAR: It is an input. It is an
15 input. And, therefore --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: How do you do the
17 experiment, then? Did the experiment actually produce
18 a 300-kilowatt fire?

19 MR. JOGLAR: It can be designed to do
20 that, yes.

21 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: It's designed? But that
23 is not the way the trash can is designed.

24 MR. JOGLAR: That is correct. That is
25 correct. The experiments are designed for a heat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 restrike, which we use as an input.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: So to check that it
3 actually happened?

4 MR. JOGLAR: Yes.

5 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

6 MR. JOGLAR: It's also measured.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Oh, it's also measured?

8 Okay.

9 MR. DREISBACH: Yes, yes.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's one of these --

11 MR. DREISBACH: In the experiment, it is
12 measured. And we have data. And we compare it to
13 make sure that one of the things we check also -- it's
14 not one of the parameters that we use to compare
15 because the models generally aren't designed to
16 predict the energy release. It's an input, as I said
17 before.

18 So it's not one of the ones that we
19 compare as far as accuracy is concerned, but it is an
20 input that we check when we run the model.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So if you've got a
22 290-kilowatt release rate, instead of a 300 from the
23 experimental setup, you can adjust your results?

24 MR. DREISBACH: Exactly, exactly. That's
25 a way to verify that our inputs are appropriate and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasonable once we do the model runs and we compare it
2 to the experiments.

3 MR. JOGLAR: And, as illustrated in this
4 list, although we don't compare heat release rates
5 itself, we do consider factors that affect it, like
6 the oxygen in the room.

7 MR. DREISBACH: Right. So not directing
8 comparing the heat release rate is fine because the
9 heat release rate is going to affect all of these
10 other parameters in some way or another. Most of
11 these other parameters are going to be affected.

12 So if we have heat release rate completely
13 wrong, that is going to be potentially affected in our
14 comparisons.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: There's never enough
16 combustible that you worry about things like
17 flashover, where suddenly there is a much bigger fire?

18 MR. DREISBACH: In the experiments that we
19 are examining, most of them did not get to that point.
20 There were maybe one or two, I think, but I'm not sure
21 that we --

22 MR. JOGLAR: There was one that I don't
23 think it experienced flashover, but the conditions
24 were similar because the fire was relatively large for
25 the size of the ---

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: You can have a fire that
2 is paralyzed, there's a lot of combustible gas, and
3 them, boom, it goes off. That's not a heat input at
4 300 kilowatts. That's two stages of fire.

5 MR. JOGLAR: Yes.

6 MR. DREISBACH: Right.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Did you get to that sort
8 of sophistication? Are you putting in a very
9 controlled type of fire?

10 MR. JOGLAR: For the most part, it's a
11 controlled type of fire.

12 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: I take it that it is
14 basically not oxygen-starved?

15 MR. DREISBACH: Exactly, exactly.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Otherwise, you get all of
17 these strange phenomena. And if you're oxygen-starved
18 and have this transient going on with mixing and --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: It has to mix a bit well
20 before it burns again and so on.

21 MR. DREISBACH: One of the things that --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. You can model
23 that.

24 MR. DREISBACH: One of the things that is
25 a published limitation of a lot of these models is it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has a difficult time in the oxygen-starved
2 environment.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

4 MR. DREISBACH: So we were sort of
5 precluding those kinds of situations.

6 MR. JOGLAR: But there are experiments
7 that we consider that were run with closed doors. And
8 the fire did die because of lack of oxygen. And those
9 comparisons, to the extent possible, are there because
10 at some point, the experiment was stopped at some
11 oxygen level.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Along comes the fire
13 department and opens the door.

14 MR. JOGLAR: And so at some oxygen level,
15 the fire was stopped. And up to that point, we have
16 comparisons.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. One of the fortunate
18 things is if you have an oxygen-starved fire, you get
19 a conservative result from your experiment. You know,
20 if the actual fire is oxygen-starved but your test is
21 not, the result is --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe the other way
23 around.

24 MR. DREISBACH: We mentioned a little bit
25 about this previously, but the experiments that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually used are representative for the most part of
2 nuclear power plant scenarios. And we also included
3 some that were included by the model developers for
4 their own validations.

5 In some cases, for example, the
6 multi-compartment comparisons, we use something that
7 wasn't necessarily a power plant scenario but
8 something that was used by the developers for their
9 own validation. We included that.

10 Also, we had to take into account the
11 resources because obviously there are a lot of
12 different experiments out there that we could have
13 used to compare our model runs with, but we chose 26.
14 And that was sort of when you take into account the
15 fact that we are doing 5 models and we're comparing 13
16 parameters over 26 different experiments, that is a
17 lot of accounting to account for. So we kind of had
18 to take account of our resources in that sense.

19 So the 26 different experiments for
20 comparison, the 4 different categories we had were:
21 control, switchgear room scenarios; pump room
22 scenarios; turbine-building scenarios; and, as I
23 mentioned before, multi-compartment scenarios.

24 Also, we have evaluated and included a
25 discussion of the results of a modeling study done on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the HDR experiments that the Germans did in their
2 containment buildings. I think they were done in the
3 mid '80s. And some folks did some modeling of that.
4 And we had a discussion of that. We didn't try and
5 simulate any of those experiments because somebody had
6 already done them. And we just included some of the
7 discussion there.

8 Moving on, this is the way we quantified
9 our accuracy. And this comes out of a -- this is a
10 suggested method in the ASCME 1355 standard. It is
11 essentially a normalization error fraction kind of
12 thing where we have an absolute delta and we normalize
13 it by the ambient quantities.

14 Based on this quantification of
15 accuracies, we report results. And I'm going to turn
16 it over to Francisco to talk about those: the
17 results, preliminary results.

18 MR. JOGLAR: Again this is Francisco
19 Joglar from SAIC.

20 Basically, for the 26 experiments, we run
21 these codes, where applicable, and compare it with the
22 13 parameters that were listed before. These
23 comparisons are going to be presented in the report in
24 the form of graphs. And that is what the first bullet
25 is. We are going to basically give these graphical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparisons.

2 From this graph, we calculate an accuracy
3 using the equation that was presented before. So you
4 have a sense of how many of these accuracies we have.
5 And to start understanding where they are, we have to
6 group them. And we are going to group them in
7 histograms.

8 And these histograms are classified by
9 fire scenario and by attribute. When I say by "fire
10 scenario," it is that we have identified a library of
11 typical nuclear power plant fire scenarios. And we
12 try to map those typical scenarios to the
13 characteristics of these experiments we have selected.
14 So that we can group these accuracies depending if
15 they're applicable to pump rooms or to turbine
16 buildings, et cetera.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: See, now, your accuracy is
18 just based on peak values. And the actual cost of the
19 fire could be quite different. And, yet, the peak
20 values could be the same. It seems to me that if the
21 peak value is only, say, achieved for ten seconds,
22 it's unlikely to burn a cable but that if the peak
23 value is achieved for an hour, it's going to be very
24 different.

25 So I would be worried about comparing

1 Table Mountain with Matahorn and saying it's the same
2 thing because the peak is the same.

3 MR. JOGLAR: That is correct. That's why
4 we are trying to put all of the information in the
5 graphic representations of the experiments and --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: That will tell you some
7 more.

8 MR. JOGLAR: Yes. The first, our first,
9 part of this is basically to go to the peak values and
10 get the accuracies to see where we are, but,
11 recognizing that, we are trying to add all of the
12 information that we have regarding these comparisons.
13 In these graphs, you see all of the experimental data
14 that we have and all the simulations.

15 And hopefully in our conclusions, we can
16 address the issues of wherever a peak value is going
17 to be representative of a comparison considering that
18 time, too.

19 MR. NAJAFI: This is, in part, the nature
20 of the way that we had to do this exercise, meaning
21 that we had to look at attributes that are important
22 to our scenarios.

23 As a result of that, we presented these
24 results in three different forms. We start with these
25 graphical representations. These give you more

1 information, but at the same time, we generated
2 several hundred curves.

3 So then we started saying, "How can we
4 funnel this information?" How can we best create very
5 staged or phased potential uses of this kind of
6 information?" That's why we created a graphical that
7 gives you a lot more curves but more information into
8 a histogram that gives you a little bit less condensed
9 information. You lose some of that information in the
10 process, but you can use it to see ranges and then all
11 the way to the bottom, a table that you may take 200
12 curves to generate 2 tables. So it loses something
13 and gains some. All of these layers are there for
14 potential different uses.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Some of your graphs are
16 mislabeled. You get the layer height and degrees
17 Centigrade and all of that. You fix those things up.

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I understand this, the
19 next chart, I think. It's the one after that that I'm
20 still having trouble with. What is the access, the
21 wire access, on this curve?

22 MR. DREISBACH: The frequency accuracy
23 difference.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The what?

25 MR. DREISBACH: The frequency that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get, an accuracy of 15 percent over a range of
2 experiments.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. So it's not
4 labeled. So it's --

5 MR. DREISBACH: It's a distribution. It's
6 a distribution of accuracy.

7 MR. JOGLAR: So basically all of our
8 accuracies we group in this bin. We basically see
9 where they fall. If they fall between 10 and 15
10 percent --

11 MR. NAJAFI: The sum is one.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. So in the 15
13 percent, which is the big one --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: It's like the probability
15 of getting a certain accuracy.

16 MR. DREISBACH: Exactly, exactly.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Thirty percent is going
18 to be 15 percent off.

19 MR. DREISBACH: Right. So this is like
20 one of four different scenarios is the controlled
21 switchgear room scenario. We have maybe 15 different
22 experiments that we compare these models to. So we
23 have got potentially at least 15, but maybe we have
24 got more than one data point for each experiment.
25 Maybe there are multiple thermal couples that we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using to compare the data for.

2 So now we have got -- I don't know -- 60
3 different data points for a hot gas layer temperature.
4 So we have boiled it down, like Bijan said, into sort
5 of a distribution of accuracy so that we get an idea.
6 For the range of experiments that we compared against,
7 we get this distribution of accuracies.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's way
9 under-predicted in this case? And it's never above 55
10 percent of the real value? Is that right?

11 MR. NAJAFI: Positive values means the
12 code -- correct me if I am wrong -- overpredicts the
13 test. So basically we're on the conservative side.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We see no negative values
15 there.

16 MR. DREISBACH: That's correct.

17 MR. JOGLAR: In these examples, if --

18 MR. DREISBACH: For this example, right.

19 MR. JOGLAR: The reason for the heat
20 environment, -- I think you were mentioning accuracies
21 of 1,000 percent -- is because if we present just the
22 range, we lose the information of where most of these
23 accuracies are. We wanted to know that and present
24 it.

25 MR. DREISBACH: Right. So, again, we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe 200 graphs where we have the experimental data
2 and the model runs. Maybe we're down to 50 or so.
3 And now we boil that all down to four tables. And
4 that's the next step. So you lose a little bit of
5 information, but you gain a little bit of information
6 like --

7 MEMBER DENNING: Before you go on, I
8 wanted to make a comment on the definition of accuracy
9 to make sure that we recognize what it really is here.
10 And that is that in a denominator, you have the range
11 of the experiment. So if you went from zero degrees
12 Centigrade to 100 degrees Centigrade, that's the base
13 in the bottom. And so, then, in that case --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: So if you measure, you
15 predicted 300, you would be 2?

16 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: You would be 2, 200
18 percent?

19 MR. DREISBACH: Two hundred percent it
20 would be, yes, 200 percent.

21 MEMBER DENNING: Or is it three?

22 MR. DREISBACH: Three hundred percent.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: No. It's two, isn't it,
24 because it's the difference between --

25 MEMBER DENNING: Yes, you're right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DREISBACH: And, then, the final thing
2 is the tabular results.

3 MR. JOGLAR: Which basically the columns
4 are our five tools. And the rows are our 13
5 attributes. And what is presented in each cell is the
6 range, what's the lowest and the highest accuracy that
7 we calculated.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Why is FDS not populated?

9 MR. DREISBACH: We haven't finished
10 boiling down all the data from those runs. It's a
11 much more complex code to run. It takes a lot longer
12 to run those codes on the order of days overnight
13 sometimes.

14 So boiling the information down from that
15 code took longer. So we haven't put those data out
16 yet.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But it's your intent to
18 --

19 MR. DREISBACH: Absolutely, that's --

20 MEMBER DENNING: It's interesting because
21 it is the most basic of the codes. Are you seeing
22 results that are better than the others or is there no
23 clear --

24 MR. DREISBACH: I think, just as any other
25 thing, it would be depending on the individual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario and on the parameter that you're looking at.
2 Sometimes maybe it's better. Sometimes it's not as
3 good.

4 Sometimes it's just the same. You're not
5 getting any benefit. And that's something that's been
6 proven out in some of the other validation that has
7 gone on between the different types of codes. So
8 there's this feel that in some cases, it's not going
9 to make a difference whether or not you use a zone
10 model, versus a field model, in the simpler cases
11 because the accuracies are essentially the same.

12 MR. JOGLAR: If I may make a comment, one
13 of the purposes of us trying to classify this
14 information in this way is to try to identify patterns
15 and try to at least identify which codes into which
16 attributes are conservative or not.

17 First, we are still finalizing these
18 numbers, but so far there have proven to be no
19 apparent patterns that we can identify at this point.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Now, minus is not the same
21 as plus here when you cannot get down to less than
22 -100 percent, presumably, because, you know, that
23 would mean nothing happened at all. In other words,
24 when --

25 MEMBER DENNING: It could go either way.

1 MEMBER WALLIS: It's going down, instead
2 of going up. So you get these huge errors on the
3 positive side, but -93 percent is really humongous,
4 that's 7, instead of 100 or something. That's an
5 enormous error in terms of fractional error, -93
6 percent when you are measuring 7 when the real value
7 --

8 MR. JOGLAR: It's like being -- I don't
9 know if you --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: No. You're predicting 7
11 when the real value is 100.

12 MR. NAJAFI: No, no.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: What is it?

14 MR. NAJAFI: You are predicting 100 when
15 the real value is 200.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

17 MR. NAJAFI: You are predicting 100.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: So that is off by -- that
19 minimizes it. If you are going the other way, then it
20 really blows off. If you're going the other way, it
21 blows off.

22 MR. NAJAFI: So it's under-predicting by
23 a factor of two.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So if you are worried

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about damage to receptors, you have to look at these
2 minus --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: So it could be -300.

4 MR. NAJAFI: It's non-conservative.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: It could be -300.

6 MEMBER DENNING: Well, no. Wait a minute.
7 Let's go back. Tell me again. Let's take a heat
8 flux. And it varies. You know, do you start with a
9 zero heat flux or do you start with some assumed -- do
10 you wait until the heat flux is established?

11 MR. JOGLAR: We start with ambient
12 conditions.

13 MEMBER DENNING: And the heat flux is zero
14 to start with?

15 MR. JOGLAR: Heat flux is zero. Oxygen
16 concentration would be 21 percent error. So if we
17 want to look at this heat flux example where we had
18 the -- where was that, the '93 percent there? So that
19 it's possible that we had a maximum 150
20 experimentally, right?

21 MR. DREISBACH: Let's call it like let's
22 use real units and say it may be two kilowatts, two
23 kilowatts in --

24 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. So it could have
25 been the maximum heat flux.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DREISBACH: Right.

2 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. So in the
3 denominator, you've got two, then, right, because it's
4 two minus zero?

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, if you measure it in
6 the --

7 MEMBER DENNING: Yes. Okay. And so,
8 then, in the numerator, you must have, let's see, the
9 difference between the peaks?

10 MR. JOGLAR: Yes. You will have what we
11 predicted. Let's say we predicted 10 or .1.

12 MEMBER DENNING: Well, since we know that
13 the measured was two, then let's put in X there and
14 let's figure out what X. So X minus two over two is
15 equal to -.93, correct?

16 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

17 MR. JOGLAR: Yes, that is correct.

18 MEMBER DENNING: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Now the solution.

20 MEMBER DENNING: Now the solution.

21 MR. DREISBACH: It's probably I would
22 imagine something on the order of a half a kilowatt is
23 what you're predicting in the model versus an actual
24 value of about two kilowatts. That will give you
25 maybe on the order of 80 percent negative. So what we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see --

2 MEMBER DENNING: I think the X is .14
3 unless I made a mistake there.

4 MR. JOGLAR: .2, .5.

5 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

6 MEMBER DENNING: Okay.

7 MR. DREISBACH: It's on the order of .2.

8 So we're under-predicting severely --

9 MEMBER DENNING: Severely. Yes, right.

10 MR. DREISBACH: -- the heat flux at these
11 points.

12 MEMBER DENNING: Right.

13 MR. DREISBACH: That's what we see many
14 times.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay?

16 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. We understand.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. We understand
18 that.

19 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. Now, there's
20 another point, though, here, which is not terribly
21 surprising for people who have familiarity with at
22 least what goes to show up there, and that is that
23 they are not very accurate.

24 And here is the message now. Now, what
25 does that mean to, like, the methodology that we had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 before? How do you treat that? Do you just have to
2 deal with that conservatively or how do we take these
3 results, which say these are ballpark kinds of things,
4 at best? How do we deal with it?

5 MR. NAJAFI: Okay. Let me add a couple of
6 things. Why don't we go to the next slide? We will
7 come back to this again. What I want to hear is that
8 the results that we presented here, it's more a
9 progress report. This has been a very important and
10 technically challenging project. We have seen numbers
11 that we did expect. We have seen numbers that are
12 somewhat surprising to us. So it's a combination.

13 I would like to emphasize the importance
14 of the project because a successful transition to a
15 risk-informed and performance program really requires
16 or needs reliable codes that can predict the fire
17 effects, whether it's in a performance and it's alone
18 or as part of a risk-informed approach in support of
19 the fire PRA method that we mentioned.

20 However, this has been a challenge, I
21 mean, because this is something that, as Mark
22 explained, has not been done in the outside community
23 and, in my opinion, for a good reason. And that
24 reason is because outside community uses these codes
25 primarily in the design stage. We are using it. And,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 therefore, we are trying to use it in a post-design
2 stage. Therefore, they are not so much reliant on a
3 quantitative measure.

4 And in most of the validation, if you look
5 in the past, they basically stopped at this thing
6 because they look at these and you're off by 50
7 percent, you put a safety factor. You are done.

8 But if you try to implement the same kind
9 of predictive capability without an existing design,
10 you need more quantitative information. You may need
11 it because your design margin may tolerate or may not.
12 So we need to know more. So that's why we went to
13 this extra step. And going that extra step has
14 presented these challenges. We need more time to
15 digest these results.

16 The second point to emphasize that makes
17 basically the external review of this work very
18 critical -- I shouldn't use the word "critical," maybe
19 essential -- in fact, I would even venture to say that
20 I see the external review of this, what has been done
21 here, even more essential than the work we presented
22 this morning because the community outside, whether it
23 is the fire science community, fire modeling
24 community, is a very large community with a large
25 degree of experience in use and development of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 codes.

2 So we need to get these out. We need
3 these results. Let it be digested by ourselves and a
4 thorough review by the outside bigger fire protection
5 community before we start making basically the kinds
6 of judgments, conclusions that you are suggesting.

7 At this point, how does this affect what
8 we do in there? I would not want to do that kind of
9 judgment until we have gone through that process. And
10 these results have matured to a point that I can say
11 yes, this is what I believe. And once we get there,
12 then this is my personal opinion, that we need to
13 figure out those, where do we go with this at that
14 time. But we're not there yet.

15 Mark, do you want to add something?

16 MR. SALLEY: You're good.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. Well, I think
18 we're done with this portion of our agenda.

19 MEMBER DENNING: I have another question
20 on verification, if I may ask, --

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes.

22 MEMBER DENNING: -- although I don't think
23 it is nearly as important as --

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Go right ahead. We have
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER DENNING: That is, it wasn't clear
2 to me. What have you actually done or planned to do
3 as far as verification of these models? You know, we
4 discussed with verification before. I've seen what
5 you are doing for validation.

6 Do you really intend to do anything for
7 verification or are you going to say these are models
8 that are widely used in the industry and we believe
9 that they have incorporated the things properly? What
10 have you done?

11 MR. JOGLAR: The standard calls for some
12 steps to be done, and we are doing them. They include
13 a review of the legal basis, a sensitivity analysis,
14 and check for numerical robustness, which in a simple
15 terms means run and check with that pretty fine case
16 you have that same number if you run it again. Those
17 steps are done.

18 MEMBER DENNING: Now, you're not going to
19 go into the coding and check to make sure that they
20 have coded it properly. You're going to assume that
21 that has been coded properly. You are just looking at
22 the basic documents that describe the methodology or
23 are you actually going into the code and checking to
24 see if they have coded it properly?

25 MR. JOGLAR: Not as a research team but,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for example, in MAGIC, which I have been working
2 closely, I have seen documents from EdF saying that
3 they have done some kind of software quality testing.
4 And to the extent we can, we have included those
5 details in the report.

6 MEMBER DENNING: Right.

7 MR. DREISBACH: We are taking the
8 developer at its word. Most of the developers make
9 the effort to do that kind of thing where they verify
10 they run it against software testers and they do some
11 sort of sensitivity and they check to make sure the
12 phenomenology is integrated appropriately.

13 So we sort of take the developer at their
14 word in that step, but we document it as well in our
15 document in reference to what the developer
16 documentation says.

17 MR. JOGLAR: There are two tools: the
18 hand calculations that we, the NRC and EPRI, have
19 basically access to the programming, and those we can
20 basically check line by line that it is correct. The
21 others, basically the team doesn't have access to the
22 actual source code.

23 MR. NAJAFI: And let me add something,
24 too, because there is a reason that we did not, in my
25 opinion, think that were necessary. Most of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 codes, CFAST, MAGIC, and FDS, have been previously
2 validated and verified, V&Ved, even though by the
3 developers. Part of the validation that they do is
4 the exercise you are talking about.

5 The reason we do this again because not
6 only the quantitative nature of it, we're trying to
7 introduce or superimpose in the V&V they did the
8 attributes important and essential to a nuclear power
9 plant.

10 So the kind of thing you are talking
11 about, we expect it is addressed by their internal
12 V&V. We are only concerned about how the predictive
13 capability of these are in uniqueness as a concern to
14 the nuclear power plant, let's say temperature in the
15 upper plume of a cable fire. That's all we're
16 concerned about because they didn't do that.

17 MEMBER DENNING: I didn't mean compliant.
18 I thought you should. I thought you've taken exactly
19 the right approach.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Now, is this a
21 consistency? When you have got a range here, you've
22 got CFAST and MAGIC, if I look at it and compare them,
23 it may look as if MAGIC is on the whole doing slightly
24 better on most things, but maybe that's illusion
25 because you're comparing a lot of different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiments. And it may be that MAGIC does well on
2 some of the experiments and CFAST does well on some of
3 the others or do they consistently do better? I mean,
4 they err consistently in the same direction, even --

5 MR. JOGLAR: Those are the kinds of
6 patterns we would like to identify if they exist. I
7 may also want to clarify that when you look at columns
8 in CFAST and MAGIC, that range is built on the same
9 accuracies, meaning the same calculation for the same
10 experiments. So that should be consistent. We are
11 not in that table comparing two ranges that have
12 different --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Where CFAST is off by
14 +262, MAGIC may be off by -53 because you're just
15 giving me a range.

16 MR. JOGLAR: But those are the same
17 accuracies for each of them, not numerically, but --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: It's just a range, though.

19 MR. JOGLAR: The range is the lowest and
20 highest accuracy from that group of accuracies, which
21 that group is the same for both.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the same group, but
23 --

24 MR. JOGLAR: Yes.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: -- the individual ones are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not necessarily the maximum and minimum.

2 MEMBER DENNING: They're not necessarily
3 correlated as to --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

5 MR. NAJAFI: And also note that this is
6 one table of maybe six or seven that we chose to show
7 you here.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

9 MR. NAJAFI: So the other may be the
10 other way around. At this point, we're not
11 recommending you start making those kinds of
12 conclusions yet. So hold off --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Sorry. This is an EPRI?
14 Whose work is this? This is EPRI work. So EPRI's
15 code is FIVE, is it?

16 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Is EPRI making any effort
18 to improve FIVE so that it is better than that? If
19 you know some of the causes of error, you --

20 MR. NAJAFI: I want to just emphasize the
21 first two codes, the FDT and FIVE, are basically
22 principal equations out of the SFB handbook. I'm not
23 sure how you can improve it unless you ask Dr.
24 Quintiri to revise the equations.

25 MEMBER DENNING: EPRI was fully aware that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we call FIVE here is a just very simple
2 approximation, --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

4 MEMBER DENNING: -- hand
5 calculation-types of things.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we may have seen
7 it a couple of years ago or something. I forget now.
8 I think we did see something.

9 MR. NAJAFI: Because I guess the point I
10 am making, the first two columns, there's not a hell
11 of a lot of room in improvement because the theory is
12 well-established somewhere else. This is just a
13 library. The first two is just a library.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We're running over a
15 little bit. So unless someone feels that they have
16 one more burning comment, I'll --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Take a break?

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, we're actually
19 done, I think, for the day. You can take --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: You're worried about being
21 done for the day at 3:00 o'clock?

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Do you want to continue?
23 If not, we're off the record now. Have at it.

24 (Whereupon, at 3:02 p.m., the foregoing
25 matter was adjourned.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

CERTIFICATE

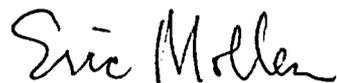
This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards
Subcommittee on Fire
Protection Meeting

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.



Eric Mollen
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

AGENDA

Part 1

Final NUREG/CR-6850, EPRI 1008239

"EPRI/NRC-RES Fire PRA Methodology for Nuclear Power Facilities"

- 8:30 a.m. Introductory Remarks - Mark Salley, RES; Gary Vine, EPRI
- 8:45 a.m. Programmatic Overview and Technical Introduction - J.S. Hyslop, RES; Bijan Najafi, EPRI-SAIC
- 9:15 a.m. PRA/HRA Tasks, Part 1 - Alan Kolaczowski, RES-SAIC
- 9:35 a.m. Electrical Analysis Tasks - Daniel Funk, EPRI-Edan Engineering
- 10:15 a.m. Break
- 10:30 a.m. Fire Specific Tasks, Part 1 - Steve Nowlen, RES-SNL
- 11:10 a.m. Fire Specific Tasks, Part 2 (i.e. Detailed Modeling) - Bijan Najafi, EPRI-SAIC
- 11:50 a.m. PRA/HRA Tasks, Part 2 - Alan Kolaczowski, RES-SAIC
- 12:10 p.m. Lunch
- 1:10 p.m. Peer Review - Dennis Henneke, Duke Power
- 1:25 p.m. Concluding Presentation/Remarks - J.S. Hyslop, RES
- 1:40 p.m. End

Part 2

Draft NUREG 1824, EPRI 1011999

"Verification and Validation of Selected Fire Models for Nuclear Power Plant Applications"

- 1:45 p.m. Introductory Remarks - Mark Salley, RES; Gary Vine, EPRI
- 1:55 p.m. Presentation - Jason Dreisbach, RES, Kendra Hill, RES, Francisco Joglar, EPRI-SAIC
- 2:55 p.m. Adjourn



EPRI

SAIC

EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: Overview

J.S. Hyslop, NRC/RES

Bijan Najafi (for R. P. Kassawara, EPRI)

ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee

May 4, 2005

Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

BACKGROUND

- MOU between NRC-RES and EPRI on fire risk
- One of several elements on MOU
- Primary objective of this program: develop, field test, and document state-of-art

- Prior briefings of ACRS, including focused briefing in April 04
- Purpose: Brief ACRS on final NUREG/CR-6850, EPRI 1008239 "EPRI/NRC-RES Fire PRA Methodology for Nuclear Power Facilities" which addresses public comments



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 2

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

ROLES OF PARTICIPANTS

- NRC-RES and EPRI develop and test methods
- Three volunteer pilot plants support testing
- Other participating licensees provide peer-review of methods

- EPRI and NRC-RES reach consensus on documented methodology



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 3

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

EXPECTED USE OF METHODOLOGY

- Support for new rule 10CFR50.48c implementation
- Analyses under the current fire protection regulations (i.e. exemptions/deviations or other plant changes such as risk-informed technical specifications)
- Basis for staff review guidance that RES will develop for NFPA 805 related changes
- ANS fire risk standard
- Analysis and reviews of fire protection inspection findings (phase 3 SDP)



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 4

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

ADVANCEMENT TO STATE OF ART

- Improvements made in areas important to fire risk (resource constraints considered)
- Means to advance
 - Consolidate existing research
 - Analyze more extensive data
 - Modify existing methods
 - Develop new approaches



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 5

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

RELATIONSHIP TO FIRE MODEL V&V

- Fire modeling tools provide input to fire PRA
- Fire model verification and validation (V&V) is required for NFPA 805 applications
- In limited cases, fire models (empirical correlations) utilized
 - Address cases where computational fire models inadequate
 - Fill important gaps in fire PRA
- PRA Methodology document not a reference for fire models
 - Any necessary V&V left to analyst



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 6

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

PUBLIC COMMENTS

- Comments provided during public comment period by industry and consultants
 - Duke Power, Florida Power and Light, EPM, RDS
- Comments provided by NRR
- No public comment required NRC-RES and EPRI to significantly adjust our approach
 - Few comments on state-of-the-art limitation
 - Remaining comments were minor and clarifications



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 7

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

MILESTONES

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| • Draft report for public comment | Oct 2004 |
| • ACRS | May/Jun 2005 |
| • Public Fire PRA Methodology Workshop | Jun 14-16, 2005 |
| • Publication | Aug 2005 |
| • BWR pilot | 2006 |
| • Revision of methodology (if needed) | Dec 2006 |



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 8

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

PROJECT TEAM

- Covers all technical disciplines critical to Fire PRA
 - Technical Lead: B. Najafi, S. Nowlen
 - General PRA & plant systems analysis: A. Kolaczowski, R. Anoba
 - Circuit Analysis and Appendix R: D. Funk, F. Wyant
 - Human Reliability Analysis: J. Forrester, W. Hannaman, A. Kolaczowski
 - Fire analysis: F. Joglar, M. Kazarians
 - Consultants: A. Mosleh, D. Bley
- Collectively, over 250 years of relevant experience
- Principal authors of documented Fire PRA methods in the US for the past 2 decades
- Experience with use of previous methods; their strengths and weaknesses
- The Methodology reflects the consensus of this team, EPRI and RES

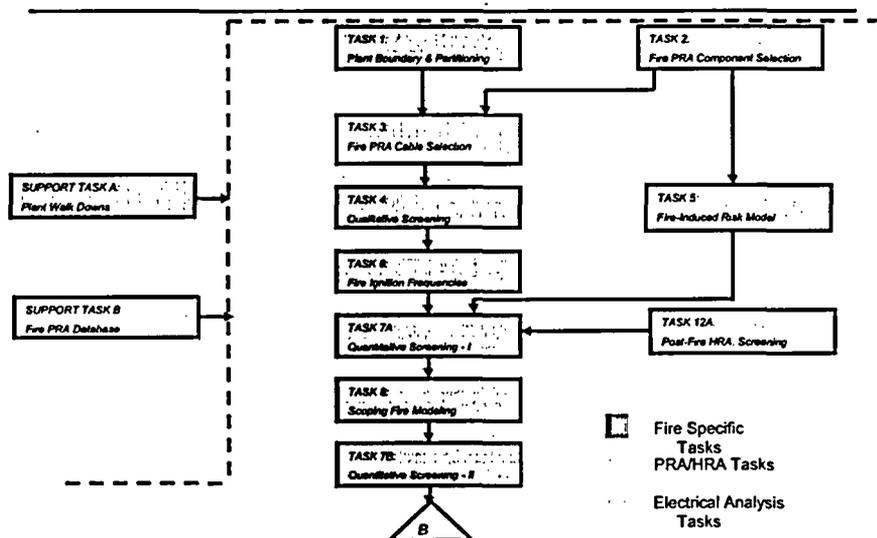


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 9

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART

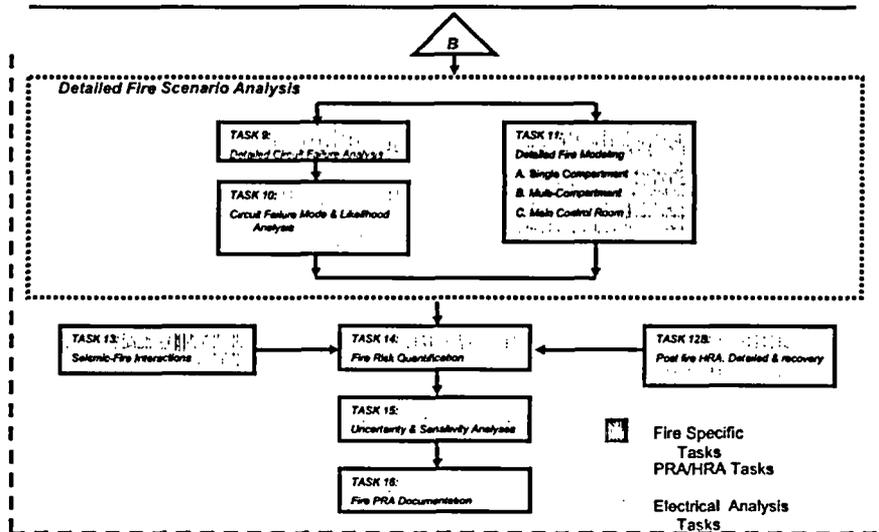


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 10

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 11

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)



EPRI



EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: PRA/HRA Part 1: Tasks 2, 5, and 12

Alan Kolaczkowski, SAIC

ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee
May 4, 2005
Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Topics/Tasks Covered Here:

- Task 2: Fire PRA Component Selection
- Task 5: Fire-Induced Risk Model
- Task 12: Post Fire Human Reliability Analysis (HRA)
 - Screening (Task 12A)
 - Detailed (Task 12B)

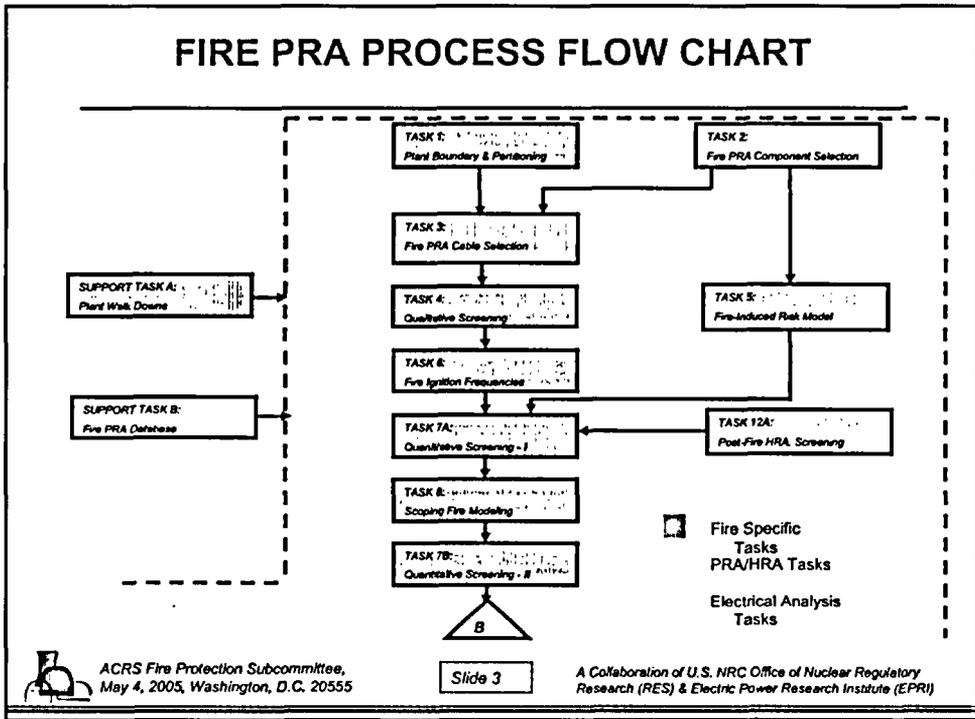


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

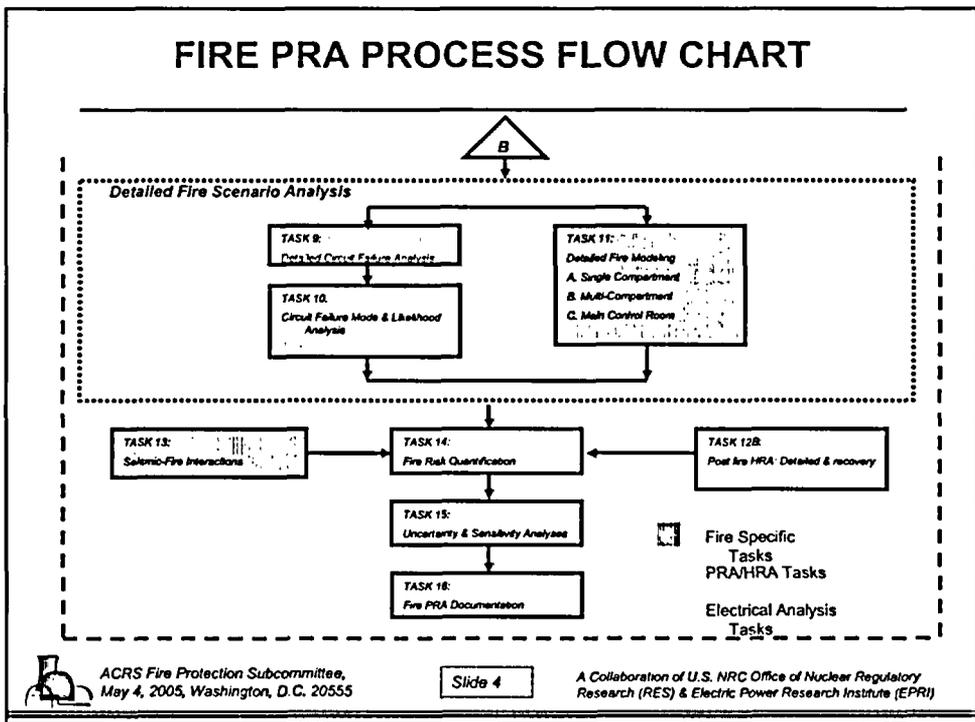
Slide 2

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART



FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART



Task 2: Fire PRA Components Selection

- Sets much of the Fire PRA scope
 - What will be credited in the Fire PRA safe shutdown mode!
- Some aspects reflect consolidation of past practice
 - Builds from equipment credited in Internal Events PRA
- Key areas of advancement over IPEEE:
 - Incorporate pre-existing Post-Fire Safe Shutdown Analysis insights from deterministic analysis (e.g., from Appendix R)
 - Include multiple spurious actuation events (not previously addressed)
 - Identify key instrumentation supporting post-fire operator actions



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 5

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 2: Fire PRA Components Selection (cont.)

- Public comments and internal writing team discussion led to some additions and clarifications
 - Added search for “new” scenarios and associated components
 - Added more on unique manual actions including supporting instrumentation needed as well as accounting for equipment effects as a result of actions
 - Clarified guidance on search for and identification of initiating events, “high consequence events,” and multiple spurious events
 - Other minor clarifications and editorial comments – nearly all included



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 6

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 5: Fire-Induced Risk Model

- Addresses the process of constructing the Fire PRA safe shutdown model
 - Core damage (CCDP, CDF)
 - Large early release (CLERP, LERF)
 - Considers future use of the model (ICDP, ILERP)
 - Assumes use of quality Internal Events PRA (or current IPEEE)
- Advances:
 - Modeling of unique operator actions per Fire Procedures
 - Discussed briefly in prior EPRI guides, but often neglected in IPEEEs
 - Modeling of key instrument failures (per equipment selection)
 - Incorporation of multiple spurious operation



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 7

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 5: Fire-Induced Risk Model (cont)

- A few changes made as a result of public comments and internal writing team discussion
 - Clarified modeling level of detail (at first can be broad as long as conservative, but as model evolves, failure modes need to be more specific and include timing considerations)
 - Clarified the failing of equipment in the model for ICDP/ILERP calculations (comments expressed confusion)
 - Carry-over of changes from Task 2
 - Other minor clarifications and editorial comments – nearly all included



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 8

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 12: Post Fire HRA

- Task covers:
 - Identification of Human Failure Events (HFEs) including existing HFEs in Internal Events PRA and new HFEs unique to fires
 - Four sets of screening human error probabilities (HEPs) ranging from 10x Internal Events PRA HEPs to 1.0 – Task 12A
 - Plant- and scenario-specific performance shaping factors (PSFs) to be considered for estimating best estimate HEPs for significant fire scenarios – Task 12B
- Main advances:
 - Screening level HEPs
 - Identification and discussion of PSFs for detailed analysis
- Procedure does not provide detailed quantification guidance
 - Details need to be method-specific



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 9

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 12: Post Fire HRA (cont)

- Some changes were made as a result of public comments
 - Removed discussion of fire-specific pre-initiator HFEs
 - Those impacting fire protection systems, barriers, general fire protection program elements
 - Possible confusion/overlap with use of experience/data covered in other Tasks
 - Does not preclude plant-specific HRA of fire-specific pre-initiator HFEs
 - Added “general” guidance on use of existing HRA methods, BUT no specific quantification guidance as requested by one comment



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 10

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)



EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: Electrical Analysis Tasks 3, 9, 10 and Support Task B

Daniel Funk

ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee
May 4, 2005
Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Electrical Analysis Scope

- Task 3: Fire PRA Cable Selection
- Task 9: Detailed Circuit Failure Analysis
- Task 10: Circuit Failure Mode Likelihood Analysis
- Support Task B: Fire PRA Database (Chapter 18)

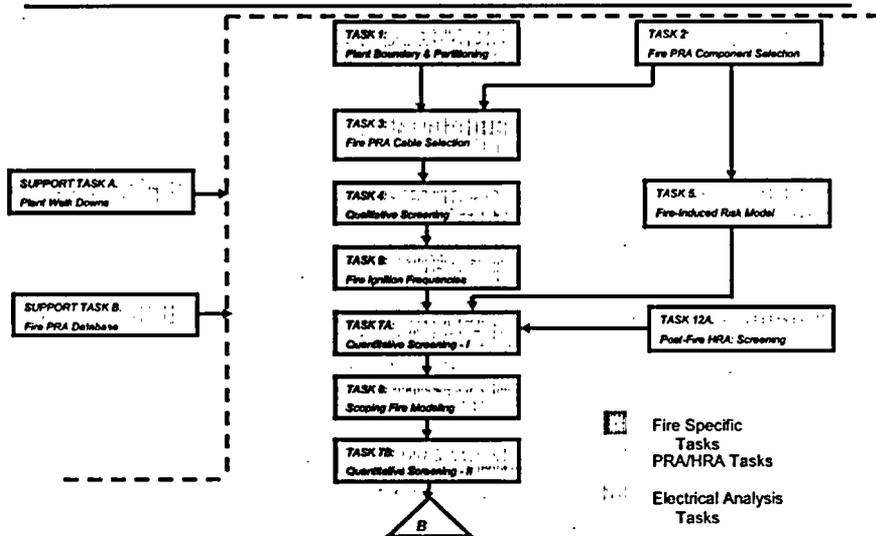


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 2

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART

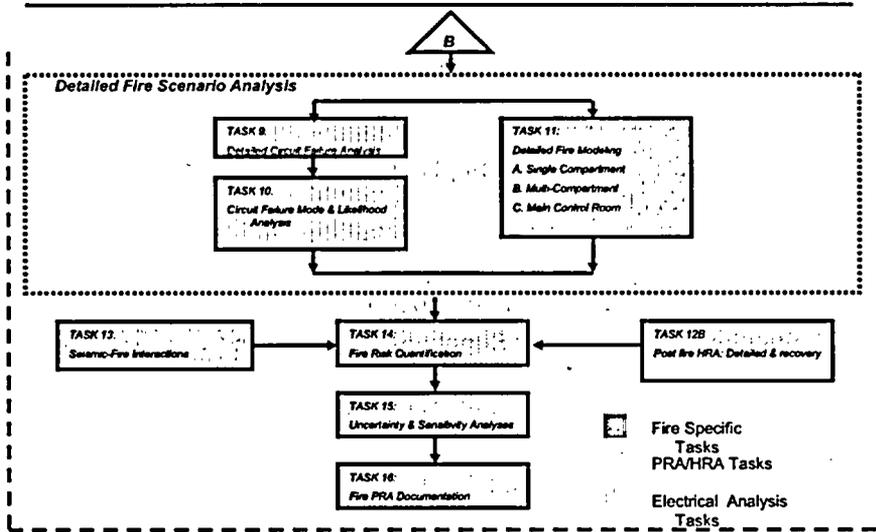


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
 May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 3

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
 Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
 May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 4

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
 Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Circuits Overview: Improvements & Refinements

- Substantial Technical and Process-Related Advances
- Collective Awareness of Circuit Failure Implications Greatly Improved
- Circuit Analysis is Now an Integral and Formal Part of the Fire PRA Process
 - Generally Dealt with in a cursory manner by original IPEEE
 - Rigorous and formal process for correlating cables-to-equipment-to-affected locations
 - Definitive data and criteria has replaced estimations and judgment
 - General approach is now quantitative in lieu of qualitative



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 5

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Circuits Overview: Improvements & Refinements

- Knowledge Base Improvements
 - EPRI/NRC Fire Tests: Prompt jump in understanding of fire-induced circuit failures
 - Analysis methods based on expert panel values supplemented by minor supplemental analysis



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 6

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Phased Approach to Electrical Analysis

- Each Electrical Analysis Task Represents a Refined Level of Detail
- Level-of-Effort for the Electrical Work is a Key Driver for Project Scope, Schedule, and Resources
 - High Programmatic Risk if Not Carefully Controlled
 - Routing of all Cables can be a Large Resource Sink with Minimal Overall Benefit
 - Potential Implications Confirmed at ALL Participating Plants
- Detailed Analysis Driven by Quantitative Screening Results – Intelligence-Based Circuit Analysis
 - Iterative Process
 - Conservative First Pass with Realism Incorporated Where it Matters



ACRC Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 7

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 3: Cable Selection

- Conducted for all Fire PRA Components
- Deterministic Process
- Associate Cables to Components Irrespective of Failure Mode
 - Some High-Level Circuit Analysis Incorporated to Prevent Overwhelming the PRA Model With Inconsequential Cable Failures
 - Final Product is a Listing of Components that Could be Impacted by a Fire for a Given Location (Fire Area, Fire Compartment, Fire Scenario)



ACRC Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 8

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 3: Cable Selection

- Public and Peer Review Comments Primarily Associated with Practical Aspects of Conducting Cable Selection
 - Refined Guidance for Using Appendix R Circuit Analysis
 - Enhanced Guidance for Selective Circuit Analysis as Part of Task 3
 - Screen Up Front Circuits Readily Identifiable as **NOT** having the Potential to Affect Desired Functionality
 - Experience at Participating Plants Confirmed PRA Model is Easily Overwhelmed without Some Level of Up-Front Screening
 - Expanded on Verification of Assumptions as Related to Use of Appendix R Circuit Analyses
 - Guidance for Bus Ducts (Not Previously Addressed)
 - Guidance for Treatment of Resistance Grounded Systems (Not Previously Addressed)



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 9

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 9: Detailed Circuit Failure Analysis

- “Risk-Focused” Deterministic Analysis
- Generally Reserved for Cases in Which Quantitative Screening Indicates a Clear Need and Advantage for Further Analysis
- Detailed Failure Modes Analysis
 - Requires Knowledge About Desired Functionality and Component Failure Modes
 - Conductor-by-Conductor Evaluation
- Objective is to Screen Out Cables that Cannot Impact the Ability of a Component to Complete its Credited Function



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 10

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 9: Detailed Circuit Failure Analysis

- Public and Peer Review Comments
 - Interface Between Task 3 and Task 9 Better Defined and Explained
 - Elimination of Control Room Assumed Actions
 - Enhanced Guidance to Focus Analysis on Failure Modes of Concern
 - Added More Examples to Augment Guidance for Specific Circuit Designs
 - Incorporated Guidance for Human Factors Interface Where Manual Recovery Actions Could be Affected by Circuit Failure



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 11

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 10 – Circuit Failure Mode Likelihood Analysis

- Probabilistic Based Circuit Analysis
- Two Methods Presented
 - Expert Panel Results
 - Computation-Based Analysis
- Requires Knowledge About Circuit Design, Cable Type and Construction, Installed Configuration, and Component Attributes
- Generally Reserved for Only Those Cases that Cannot be Resolved Through Other Means



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 12

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 10 – Circuit Failure Mode Likelihood Analysis

- Key Insights
 - Our Knowledge is Greatly Improved but Uncertainties are Still High
 - For This Reason, Implementing Guidance is Cautious and Conservative
 - Practical Implementation is Challenging
 - Further Analysis of Existing Test Data and Follow-On Tests Would be Beneficial:
 - Reduce Uncertainties
 - Reduce Conservatism Where Appropriate
 - Solidify Key Influence Factors
 - Incorporate Time as a Factor
 - Incorporate “End-Device” Functional Attributes and States (e.g., latching circuits vs. drop-out design)



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 13

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 10 – Circuit Failure Mode Likelihood Analysis

- Public and Peer Review Comments
 - Several Questions Involving Interpretation of the EPRI Test Data Lead to Extensive Discussions Regarding the Most Appropriate Way to Tally Spurious Actuation Probabilities (Many Subtleties for Implementation)
 - Team's Consensus is that Expert Panel Values are, in General, Conservative
 - Additional Independent Review of the Computational Method was Solicited as a Result of Peer and Public Comments (Review was Favorable, However the Team Acknowledges the Inevitable Limitations With a “Version 1.0” Release)
 - Modified Task 10 Examples to Include Only Spurious Operation failure Mode



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 14

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Support Task B – Fire PRA Database

- Provides High-Level Guidelines for Required Functionality and Structure
- A “Nuts and Bolts” Part of the Analysis, but Critical to Success
- Impractical to Manipulate and Correlate the Volume of Data Developed Without Robust Relational Database
- No Significant Public Comments



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 15

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)



EPRI



EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: Fire Specific Tasks 1,4,6,7,8,13 and Support Task A

Steve Nowlen, SNL

ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee

May 4, 2005

Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Topics/Tasks Covered Here:

- Support Task A: Walkdowns
- Task 1: Plant Partitioning
- Task 4: Qualitative Screening
- Task 6: Fire Ignition Frequencies
- Task 7: Quantitative Screening
- Task 8: Scoping Fire Modeling
- Task 13: Seismic/Fire Interactions

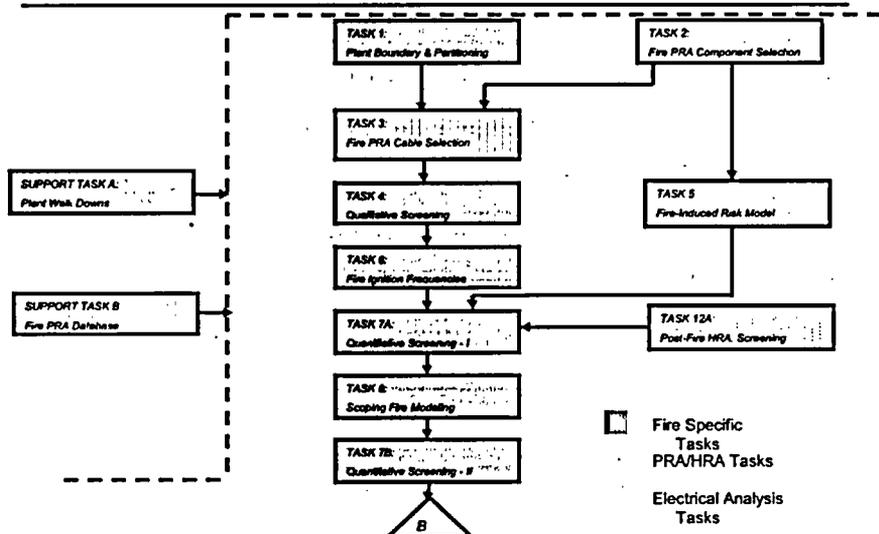


*ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555*

Slide 2

*A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)*

FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART

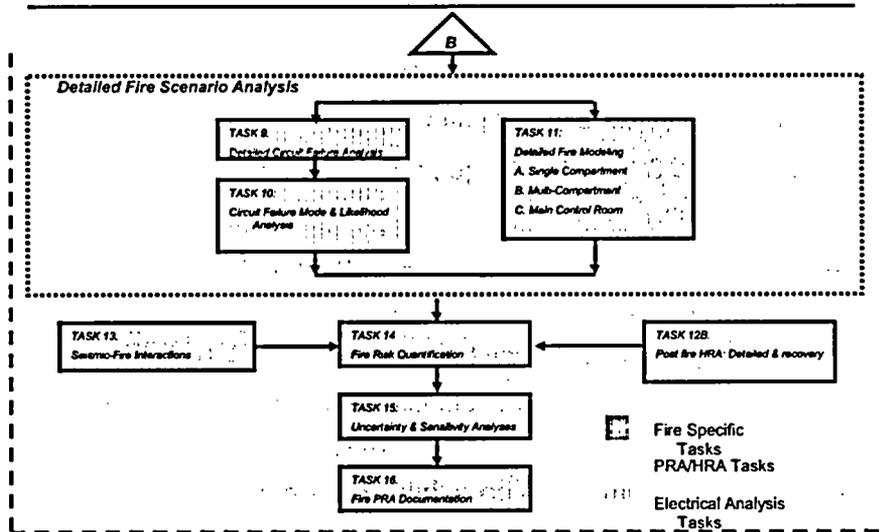


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 3

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 4

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Support Task A: Walkdowns

- Walkdowns remain integral to Fire PRA
 - Verification of spatial features, fire sources, target locations, protective features, etc.
- Supporting guidance is provided, but generally represents a consolidation of current best practices
- No public comments of particular note on this task
 - Handful of editorial comments



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 5

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 1: Plant Partitioning Task 4: Qualitative Screening

- *Plant Partitioning*: divide plant into analysis compartments
 - Consolidates current best practice
- (Tasks 2 and 3 trace/map equipment and cables to compartments)
- *Qualitative Screening*: first pass – identify and eliminate very low risk compartments
 - Consolidates typical current practice
 - No Fire PRA equipment or cables, no trip initiators, no short-term demand for shutdown (e.g. tech specs)
- No significant comments on either task – handful of editorial



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 6

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 6: Fire Frequencies

- **Fire Frequencies:** significant improvements made here
 - Most fire sources now use component-based frequency
 - Allows for more consistent, refined, and reasoned compartment and scenario frequencies that reflect plant specific configuration
 - Extensive analysis of event data
 - IPEEEs typically used full unscreened event set for frequency and applied generic severity factors
 - We screened events for risk-relevance (potentially challenging)
 - We also utilize fire severity profiles that have implicit links to the final frequency event sets (more on profiles shortly)
 - This area was the subject of much discussion and adjustment during peer review
 - Several public comments requested clarification of specifics, no major changes



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 7

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 7a: Quantitative Screening I

- **Quantitative Screening I:** typical of past practice:
(compartment fire frequency) X (room-loss CCDP)
 - Quantitative screening criteria were simplified based on public comments
 - Original approach to establishing criteria found to be confusing and overly complicated
 - Final recommendations:
 - Compartment screening CDF no greater than 1E-7
 - Sum of all screened compartments <10% of internal events CDF
 - Corresponding LERF, ICDP, ILERP criteria
 - Intended application could lead to more stringent criteria



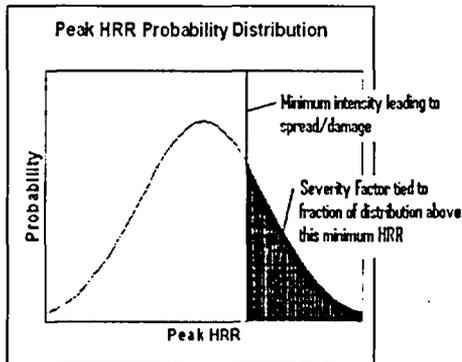
ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 8

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 8: Scoping Fire Modeling

- *Scoping Fire Modeling*: eliminate non-threatening fire sources (no fire spread, no damage)
 - Consolidates and expands on methods used successfully in IPEEEs
 - Tie is established to fire severity profiles
 - Screening uses 98th percentile fire severity
 - No major public comments, some editorial and clarification



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 9

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 7b: Quantitative Screening II (III, IV)

- *Quantitative Screening II*:
(refined compartment frequency) X (compartment loss CCDP)
- *Optional Refinements - Quantitative Screening (III, IV)*:
 - Incorporate detailed circuit analysis insights (Task 9/10)
 - Incorporate detailed fire modeling insights (Task 11)
 - Incorporate detailed HRA/recovery values (Task 12)
- No major public comments on these tasks, some editorial



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 10

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 13: Seismic/Fire Interactions

- *Seismic/Fire Interactions*: Consolidates current practice
 - Approach remains qualitative assessment separate from fire risk quantification
 - Identify and address potential vulnerabilities
 - Consistent with recommendations from the original Fire Risk Scoping Study
 - Some additions/clarifications based on lessons learned from IPEEE
 - No major public comments, some editorial/clarification



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 11

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)



EPRI

SAIC
A Lockheed Martin Company



EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: Detailed Fire Modeling – Task 11

B. Najafi, F. Joglar
ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee
May 04, 2005
US NRC, Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 11: Detailed Fire Modeling

- Scope: Define and evaluate specific fire scenarios
 - Single compartment fire scenarios
 - Multi-compartment fire scenarios
 - Main control room fire scenarios
- General approach follows traditional pattern:
 - Identify and characterize fire scenarios – fire source and target sets
 - Fire growth/spread/damage analysis including fire severity
 - Fire detection/suppression analysis
 - Final output is conditional probability of fire consequences given fire ignition



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 2

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Severity Factor & Heat Release Rate

- Previous methods (e.g., IPEEE) used a fixed HRR and a fixed severity factor derived from review of fire records
 - No distinctions based on scenario-specific features
- New approach ties severity factor to a distribution on peak fire intensity
 - Severity factor based on percentile of the smallest fire leading to spread/damage
 - Accounts for variability in the peak fire intensity (heat release rate) – an aleatory uncertainty
 - Approach captures scenario-specific features such as distance to secondary combustibles, distance to targets, room size, etc.
- HRR distributions developed for various ignition sources
 - Expert judgment based on evidence from relevant fire events and tests



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 3

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Fire Models

- Generally computational fire models are developed to estimate extent and timing of fire growth
 - This document does not recommend specific computational fire model
- There are fire scenarios critical to NPP applications that are beyond capability of existing computational fire models



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 4

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

“Special Models”

- High energy arcing faults (new)
 - Critical to switchgear room fire risk
 - An empirical rule set type model based on operating experience
 - High-energy phase, defined by a “zone of influence”
 - Thermal phase (enduring fire) treated like other fire sources
- Main control board (new)
 - Critical to control room fire risk
 - A probabilistic model for fire propagation inside the main control board
- Cable fires (modified from IPEEE approaches)
 - Critical to cable spreading room and cable tunnel fire risk
 - Fire spread in a single tray or cable tray stacks



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 5

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Other “Special Models”

- Fire propagation to adjacent cabinets (consolidation)
- Passive fire protection features (consolidation)
- Hydrogen fires (new)
- Turbine generator fires (new)
- Smoke damage (consolidation of research – new risk analysis guidance)



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 6

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Detection & Suppression Analysis

- Probability of Non-Suppression = conditional probability that fire lasts long enough to cause postulated damage
- Approach credits:
 - Prompt detection & suppression (by plant personnel or fire watch)
 - Automatic detection and suppression
 - Reliability (Generic)
 - Availability (plant-specific), and
 - Effectiveness (Scenario-specific)
 - Manual detection
 - Manual suppression by fire brigade
 - Model based on operating experience – fire suppression time curves
- Improvements over previous methods:
 - More rigorous review/analysis of event data
 - Explicit calculation framework (event tree)



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 7

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Public Comments on Task 11

- Editorial/clarification comments including consistency with fire protection SDP, and NEI-04-02
- One reviewer recommended additional modeling method references – Our approach for referencing is:
 - Cite reference when a specific approach, value, or quote was imported
 - Cite references that establish link to an important historical context
 - Do not provide general references (not intended to be a reading list)
- V&V of fire models
 - NFPA 805 requires that fire models are verified and validated.
 - Our report documents fire PRA state-of-the-art – broader applicability
 - “Models” are cited when team consensus concluded need is critical, and identified method represents a reasonable approach and/or current best practice
 - e.g., the “special models” discussed previously
 - We did not V&V recommended approaches



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 8

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)



EPRI



EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: PRA/HRA Part 2: Tasks 14, 15, and 16

Alan Kolaczowski, SAIC

ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee

May 4, 2005

Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Topics/Tasks Covered Here:

- Task 14: Fire Risk Quantification
- Task 15: Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analyses
- Task 16: Fire PRA Documentation

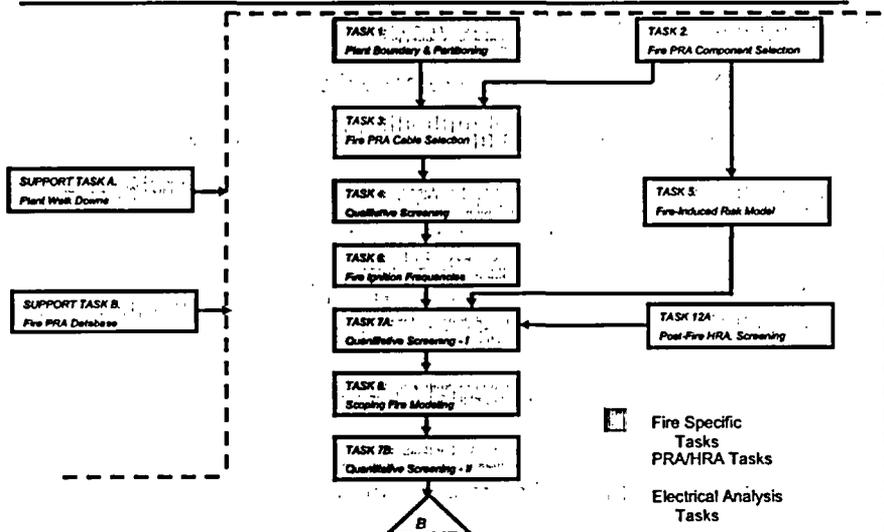


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 2

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART

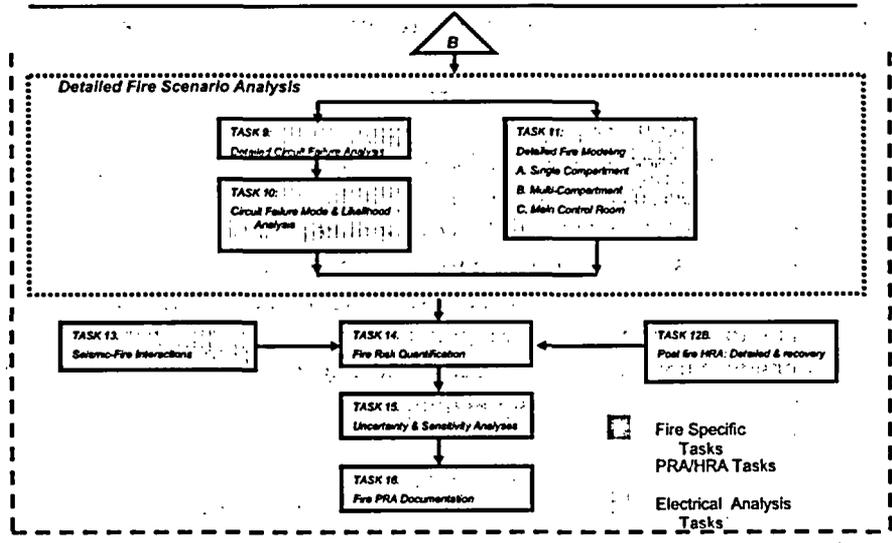


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 3

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 4

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 14: Fire Risk Quantification

- Addresses final quantification of fire risk
 - Core damage and large early release metrics
 - Propagating uncertainties and performing sensitivity analyses (based on Task 15)
 - Identification of main contributors to risk
- Only minor changes made as a result of internal writing team and public comments
 - This is largely a “turn-the-crank” type task; received few comments
 - Minor clarifications and editorial changes included



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 5

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 15: Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analyses

- Addresses the *process* for uncertainty and sensitivity analyses
 - Modeling and data uncertainties
 - A comprehensive list of *specific* uncertainty sources for each task has been developed
 - Explicit guidance on quantification (e.g., uncertainty bounds) for each identified source is NOT provided
 - May be able to add as more demonstrations are performed
- Some changes were made as a result of public comments
 - Consolidated discussions of uncertainties from individual tasks under Task 15 (clarification issue)
 - Separated uncertainties to be addressed from technical quality issues
 - Discussion of both remains – see Appendix V
 - Added discussion on usefulness of sensitivities for screened compartments
 - Other minor clarifications and editorial comments included



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 6

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 16: Fire PRA Documentation

- Covers the documentation of the Fire PRA by consolidating best practices
 - Suggested outline for main report
 - Suggested outline for supporting documentation
 - Compatible with that covered in ASME Standard for Internal Events PRA, BUT specifically addresses unique aspects of a fire analysis
- Only minor clarifications and editorial changes made as a result of public comments



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 7

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)



Sandia
National
Laboratories



EPRI

SAIC

EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: CONCLUDING PRESENTATION

J.S. Hyslop, NRC/RES

Bijan Najafi (for R. P. Kassawara, EPRI)

ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee

May 4, 2005

Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

INSIGHTS

- CDF Insights (in the author's judgment compared to IPEEE)
 - Expect overall range of CDF for fleet of plants to be maintained
 - Expect individual risk profile of some plants to change
 - Multiple spurious actuations, high energy arcing faults
 - Control room
 - Similar changes expected in risk rankings
 - Continued use of this methodology needed
- Cable tracing to support fire PRA still major resource requirement
 - Address via iterative, screening nature of fire PRA



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D C. 20555

Slide 2

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

STATE OF ART IN FIRE PRA

- Best available method to estimate fire risk and obtain insights.
- Improvements in state-of-the-art recommended
 - Spurious actuations
 - Post-fire HRA
 - Low power and shutdown operations
 - Plant-specific assessment of fire fighting



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 3

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)



Verification and Validation of Selected Fire Modeling Tools

Presentation at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission Headquarters
ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee Meeting
Rockville, Maryland, May 4, 2005



NRC/RES

Mark Henry Salley, P.E.

Jason Dreisbach

Kendra Hill

EPRI:

Bob Kassawara/Gary Vine

Bijan Najafi (SAIC)

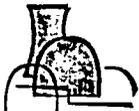
Francisco Joglar (SAIC)



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Need for V&V of Fire Models

- The use of fire models is becoming increasingly important in a risk-informed environment
- Gain a quantitative understanding of the predictive capability of the models in typical NPP fire scenarios.
 - Significance Determination Process may use deterministic models in Phases II and III
 - Deviation/Exemption requests from licensees may use deterministic models
- NFPA 805 Section 2.4.1.2.3
 - Validation of Models. The fire models shall be verified and validated.



Background

- NRC/RES and EPRI is jointly developing a verification and validation (V&V) study for selected state of the art fire modeling tools
- NRR requested 5 tools be reviewed
 - FDT^s (NUREG 1805) spreadsheets
 - EPRI's FIVE-Rev1 spreadsheets
 - NIST's CFAST zone model
 - EdF's MAGIC zone model
 - NIST's FDS field model
- The V&V study follows the guidelines of ASTM E1355 "*Standard Guide for Evaluating the Predictive Capability of Deterministic Fire Models*"



Project Plan

- NRC/RES and EPRI joint report consisting of 7 Volumes:
 - Volume 1: Project overview and summary of results
 - Volumes 2-6: V&V of each fire modeling tool
 - Volume 7: Description of experiments
- Draft for public comment May 2005
 - 60 day public comment period
- Final Report to be issued December 2005



V&V Project Approach

- Compared experimental data with model simulations of experiments to obtain model accuracies
- Examined 13 different fire dynamics parameters:
 - Hot Gas Layer Temperature
 - Hot Gas Layer Height
 - Plume Temperature
 - Ceiling Jet Temperature
 - Oxygen Concentration
 - Smoke Concentration
 - Room Pressure
 - Radiant Heat Flux
 - Total Heat Flux
 - Wall Heat Flux
 - Wall Temperature
 - Target Temperature
 - Flame Height



NPP Fire Scenarios and Experimental Data

- Used experiments that were representative of NPPs and that were used by model developers for validation
- 26 different experiments for comparison
 - Control and Switchgear room scenarios
 - Pump Room scenarios
 - Turbine Building scenarios
 - Multi-compartment scenarios
- Evaluated the results of a modeling study done on the HDR experiments



Quantification of Accuracy

- Calculate an accuracy for each parameter in each experiment:

$$\varepsilon = \frac{\Delta M - \Delta E}{\Delta E} = \frac{(M_p - M_o) - (E_p - E_o)}{(E_p - E_o)} = \frac{M_p - E_p}{E_p - E_o}$$

- M_p : Peak value predicted by the model
- M_o : Base value (ambient) predicted by the model
- E_p : Peak experimental measurement
- E_o : Base experimental measurement (ambient)

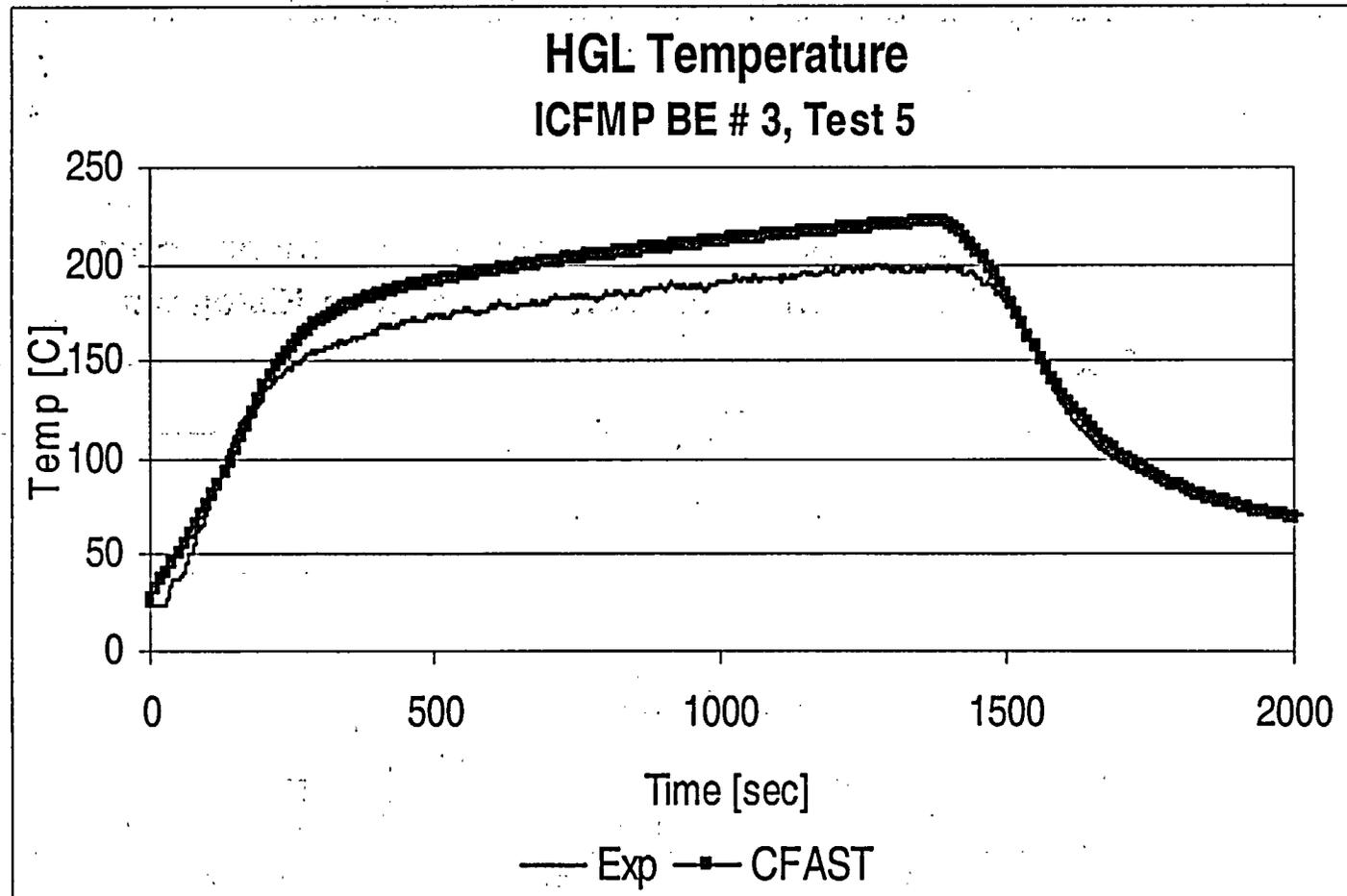


Reporting Preliminary Results

- Graphical comparisons of the experimental measurements and the model output
- Accuracies are classified by parameter and NPP fire scenario
- Histograms: A distribution of accuracies for each parameter for each scenario calculated from a collection of experiments
- Table of ranges of accuracies: The lowest and highest accuracies for each parameter for each scenario calculated from a collection of experiments

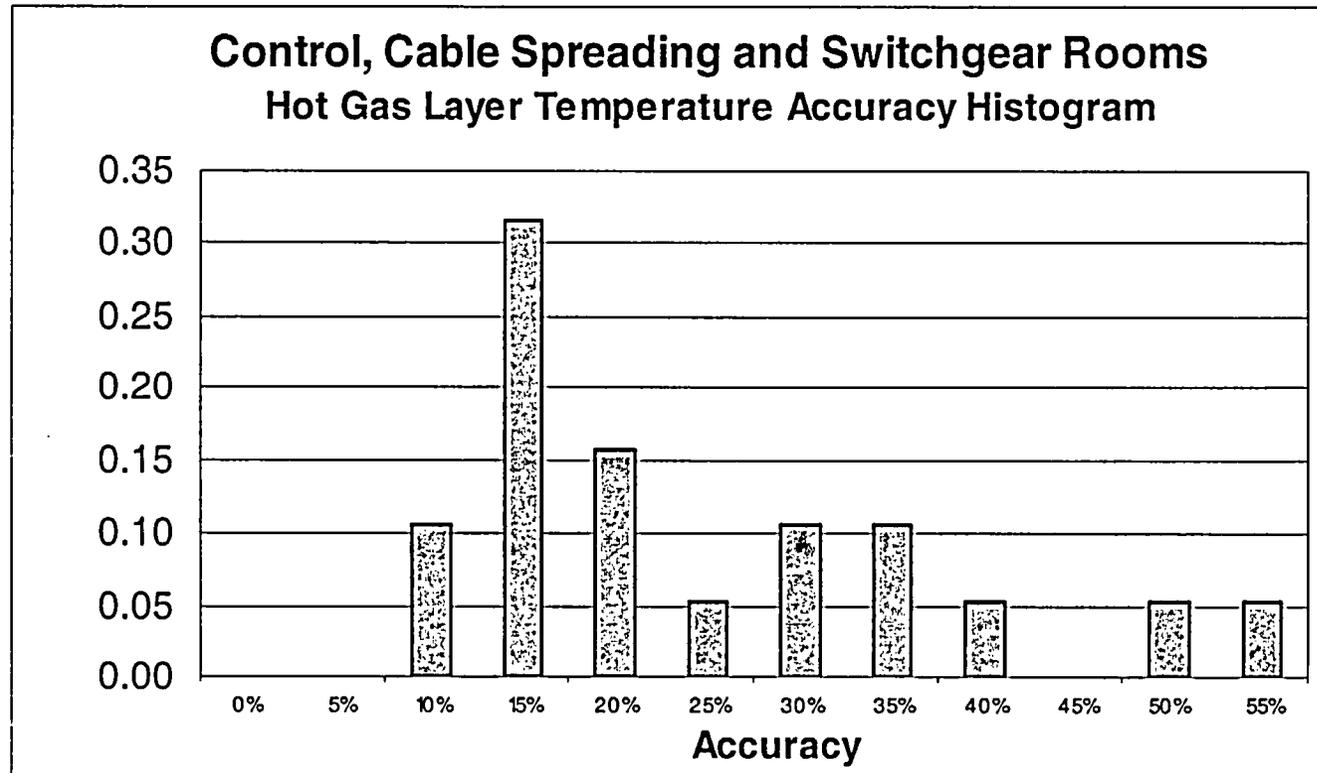


Sample Graphical Comparison



Sample Histogram

- Created histograms to summarize the accuracy data
 - Sample-CFAST



Sample Tabular Results

Configuration: Switchgear, Cable Spreading, Control, Battery, Diesel Generator, and Computer Rooms
 Geometry: 300 to 2940 m³ compartment volume, door: 2-4 m²
 HRR: Results applicable up to 2 MW

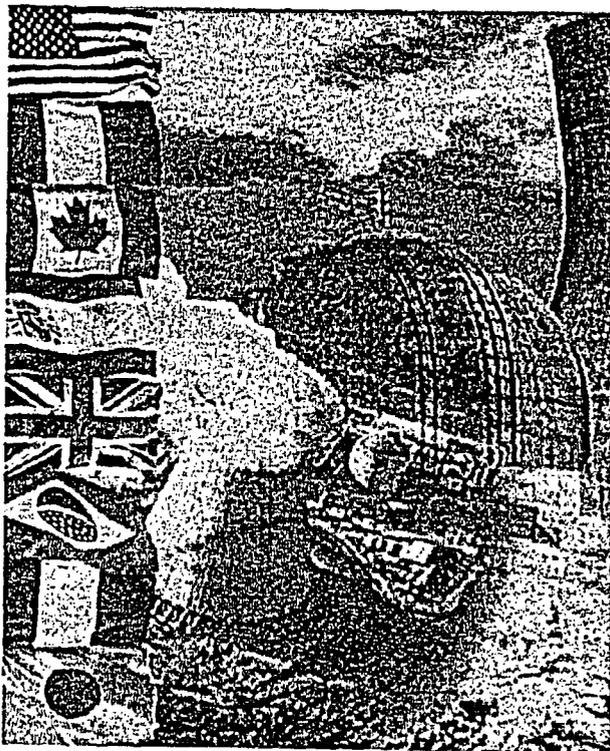
Computed Parameter	FDT ³	FIVE	CFAST	MAGIC	FDS
1. HGL temperature	+ 32% to + 1460%	+ 9% to + 243%	8 % to + 54 %	- 17% to + 59%	
2. HGL height	- 36% to + 21%	See note 12	- 7 % to + 26%	+ 6% to + 20%	
3. Ceiling jet temperature	No Model	- 49% to + 170%	No Model	- 39% to + 42%	
4. Plume temperature	- 85% to + 8%	- 20% to + 196%	No Model	- 20% to + 89%	
5. Flame height	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	
6. Radiant heat flux to target (cable)	- 93% to + 170%	- 96% to + 171%	- 90% to + 150%	- 96% to + 169%	
7. Total heat flux to target (cable)	No Model	No Model	- 93% to + 32%	- 93% to + 144%	
8. Total heat flux to walls	No Model	N/A	- 1% to + 262%	- 53% to +54%	
9. Wall surface temperature	No Model	- 24% to + 401%	- 69% to + 256%	- 69% to + 147%	
10. Target (cable) surface temperature	No Model	- 24% to + 401%	- 35% to + 99%	- 72% to + 220%	
11. Smoke concentration	No Model	No Model	- 3% to + 613%	- 47% to -11%	
12. Oxygen concentration	No Model	No Model	- 16% to + 144%	- 62% to + 14%	
13. Room pressure	No Model	No Model			



Summary

- This is an important and technically challenging project
- External review by fire science and fire modeling community is essential





EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: Detailed Fire Modeling – Task 11

B. Najafi, F. Joglar

ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee

May 04, 2005

US NRC, Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

Task 11: Detailed Fire Modeling

- Scope: Define and evaluate specific fire scenarios
 - Single compartment fire scenarios
 - Multi-compartment fire scenarios
 - Main control room fire scenarios
- General approach follows traditional pattern:
 - Identify and characterize fire scenarios – fire source and target sets
 - Fire growth/spread/damage analysis including fire severity
 - Fire detection/suppression analysis
 - Final output is conditional probability of fire consequences given fire ignition



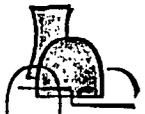
Severity Factor & Heat Release Rate

- Previous methods (e.g., IPEEE) used a fixed HRR and a fixed severity factor derived from review of fire records
 - No distinctions based on scenario-specific features
- New approach ties severity factor to a distribution on peak fire intensity
 - Severity factor based on percentile of the smallest fire leading to spread/damage
 - Accounts for variability in the peak fire intensity (heat release rate) – an aleatory uncertainty
 - Approach captures scenario-specific features such as distance to secondary combustibles, distance to targets, room size, etc.
- HRR distributions developed for various ignition sources
 - Expert judgment based on evidence from relevant fire events and tests



Fire Models

- Generally computational fire models are developed to estimate extent and timing of fire growth
 - This document does not recommend specific computational fire model
- There are fire scenarios critical to NPP applications that are beyond capability of existing computational fire models



“Special Models”

- High energy arcing faults (new)
 - Critical to switchgear room fire risk
 - An empirical rule set type model based on operating experience
 - High-energy phase, defined by a “zone of influence”
 - Thermal phase (enduring fire) treated like other fire sources
- Main control board (new)
 - Critical to control room fire risk
 - A probabilistic model for fire propagation inside the main control board
- Cable fires (modified from IPEEE approaches)
 - Critical to cable spreading room and cable tunnel fire risk
 - Fire spread in a single tray or cable tray stacks



Other “Special Models”

- Fire propagation to adjacent cabinets (consolidation)
- Passive fire protection features (consolidation)
- Hydrogen fires (new)
- Turbine generator fires (new)
- Smoke damage (consolidation of research – new risk analysis guidance)



Detection & Suppression Analysis

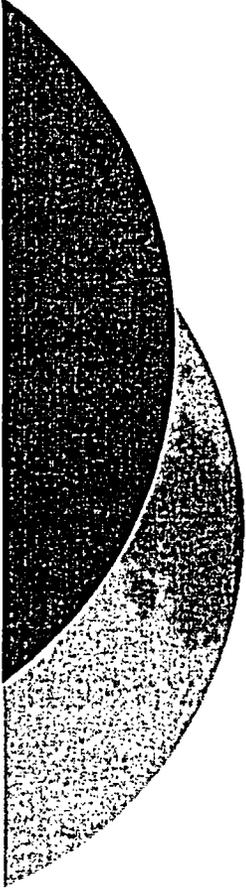
- Probability of Non-Suppression = conditional probability that fire lasts long enough to cause postulated damage
- Approach credits:
 - Prompt detection & suppression (by plant personnel or fire watch)
 - Automatic detection and suppression
 - Reliability (Generic)
 - Availability (plant-specific), and
 - Effectiveness (Scenario-specific)
 - Manual detection
 - Manual suppression by fire brigade
 - Model based on operating experience – fire suppression time curves
- Improvements over previous methods:
 - More rigorous review/analysis of event data
 - Explicit calculation framework (event tree)



Public Comments on Task 11

- Editorial/clarification comments including consistency with fire protection SDP, and NEI-04-02
- One reviewer recommended additional modeling method references – Our approach for referencing is:
 - Cite reference when a specific approach, value, or quote was imported
 - Cite references that establish link to an important historical context
 - Do not provide general references (not intended to be a reading list)
- V&V of fire models
 - NFPA 805 requires that fire models are verified and validated.
 - Our report documents fire PRA state-of-the-art – broader applicability
 - “Models” are cited when team consensus concluded need is critical, and identified method represents a reasonable approach and/or current best practice
 - e.g., the “special models” discussed previously
 - We did not V&V recommended approaches





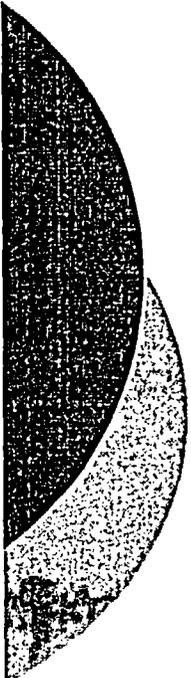
Peer Review and Comments on Fire PRA Methods Project

Dennis Henneke

Duke Power Company – Fire PRA

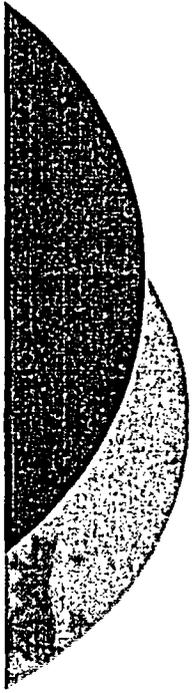
Chairman, ANS Fire PRA Standard Writing Group

Peer Review Team, Joint EPRI/NRC Fire PRA Project



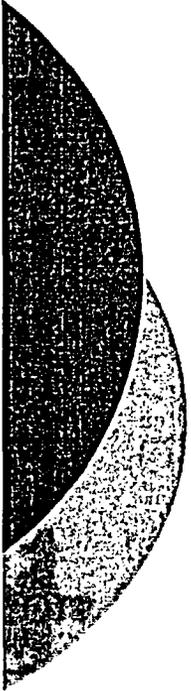
Outline

- Positive Aspects
- Areas for Improvement
- Recommendations



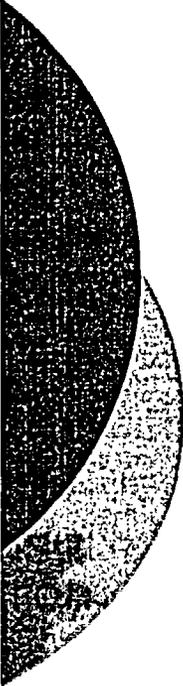
Positive Aspects

- Team represents some of the best in the fields of Fire PRA, Fire-Induced Circuit Failures, HRA, Fire Modeling, etc.
 - Quality of the work reflects the excellent team.
 - Team focused on getting the right answer and developed the best product given the resources available.
- Process demonstrates that collaboration takes more time, but can result in a better product than if performed separately by the NRC or industry.



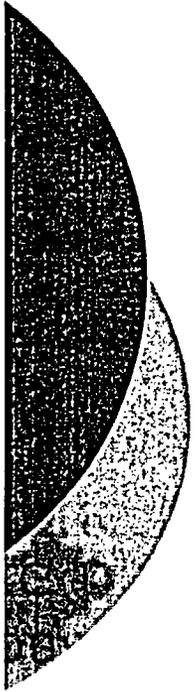
Positive Aspects

- Final Product is a step-change improvement over previous methods:
 - Control Room Fires (untested, but promising).
 - Fire Ignition Frequency Methods and categories
 - Circuits and Multiple Spurious analysis
 - Scoping Fire Modeling
 - Fire PRA Human Reliability Analysis (again, untested, but promising)
 - Fire Risk-Quantification – New Accident Sequences and Initiating Events.
- New Fire PRA methods are a primary input to the ANS Fire PRA Standard, and are considered “State of the Art”



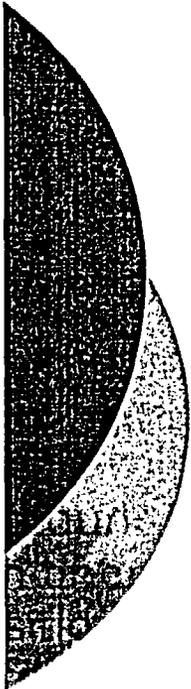
Areas For Improvement

- Overall, Fire Procedures are Untested, and very few people have read all of the 600+ pages:
 - Scheduled to be used in 2005/2006.
 - Need to ensure procedures are improved based on feedback from sponsored and un-sponsored projects.
- Initiating Event Frequencies are still conservative:
 - 25% of Fires are Undetermined for Challenging Fire Criteria (results in 1/2 a fire).
 - 34% of fires labeled as Challenging, were conservatively assigned (Event 1322: Hot Sparks).
 - More recent data has better descriptions, and trends show lower fire frequencies. Part of this may be due to less conservatism in the categorization.
 - Many ignition frequencies are about a factor of 2 conservative as a result.



Areas For Improvement

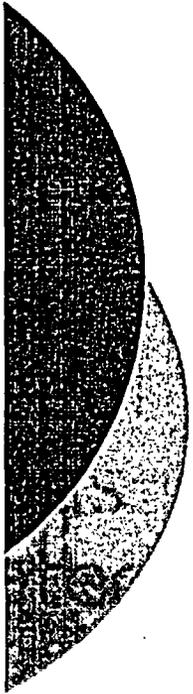
- Suppression:
 - Suppression involves a “generic” duration curve:
 - No way in the present method to incorporate plant specific attributes:
 - Continuous Fire Watches or occupied locations
 - Remote location or location near control room.
 - Had recommended using Upper Bound or Lower Bound valves for some cases: not incorporated.
 - Suppression curves based on Fire Duration:
 - Common to have fire brigade control fire without suppression (removing power, etc)
 - Issue is noted in Volume 1 of the Fire PRA Report.



Areas for Improvement

- Circuit Analysis Probabilities:
 - Present probabilities are conservative estimates that a valve or circuit will spuriously operate.
 - Does not account for:
 - Direction of operation (open/closed).
 - Final position.
 - Issue is noted in Volume 1 of the Fire PRA Report.
 - Generally, values are a factor of 2 conservative. However, in rare cases, the values can be non-conservative:
 - Errors are multiplicative when looking at multiple spurious.

- Results: Sequences involving multiple spurious, long suppression times and Fire Initiating Events with a conservative frequency could be calculated with greater than a factor of 10 conservatism.



Recommendations

- Ensure feedback from upcoming applications is considered and incorporated.
- Consider additional research in the areas discussed above:
 - Fire ignition Frequencies
 - Fire Duration
 - Spurious Operation Probabilities.